

Administrator's Manual

2023/04/13

rakumo inc Copyright © rakumo inc. All Rights Reserved.

Table of Contents

1. Abo	out This Manual	5
2. Acc	cess the Workflow Admin Console	6
2.1. 2.2.	Register users that can access the Workflow Admin Console (workflow Admin) Access the Workflow Admin Console	
3. Ove	erview of the Workflow Admin Console	10
4. Pro	cess of Setting an Application Form	12
5. Ma	nage Application Categories	13
	Create a New Application Category Add Nested Application Category Edit Application Category Delete an Application Category Register Users That Can/Cannot Access Application Categories Setting Up the Operators for an Application Category Export the list of route steps associated with the template under the Application Category 1. Outline of the structure table 2. How to export the structure table of application category	 ·· 14 ·· 15 ·· 16 ·· 17 ·· 19 ·· 22 ·· 22
6. Ma	nage Application Forms	27
6.1. 6.2.	Set a Format for Common Application Numbers	
6.3.	Set the Corresponding Year for an Application Number Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms"	·· 30 32
	Create an Application Form	··· 30 32 ··· 34
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown	··· 30 32 ··· 34 36 38 40
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown 4. Radio	·· 30 32 ·· 34 36 38 40 42
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown	·· 30 32 ·· 34 36 38 40 42 44
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown 4. Radio 5. Checkbox	··· 30 32 ·· 34 36 38 40 42 42 44
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown 4. Radio 5. Checkbox 6. Number Field	30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 47 49
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms"	30 32 34 36 38 40 42 42 44 47 49 52
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input. 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown 4. Radio 5. Checkbox 6. Number Field 7. Calculation 8. Date	30 32 34 36 38 40 42 44 47 49 52 56
6.3.	Create an Application Form 6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms" Register Application Form Items 1. Text Input. 2. Multiple Rows Text 3. Pulldown 4. Radio 5. Checkbox 6. Number Field 7. Calculation 8. Date 9. Email Address Input Field	30 32 34 36 38 40 42 42 42 44 47 52 56 58 61

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

	13. Lookup	66
	14. Separator	69
	15. Heading	70
6.5.	Setting a shared route in the application form	71
6.6.	Reset the Application Route	
6.7.	Set Branches for Application Routes	
	1. Add branch settings ······	
	2. Changing the priority of branch settings	
6.7.	3. Example of branch settings	
6.8.	Entering/editing items of application Forms	86
6.9.	Set the post-step action	
	1. Enable the "Post Step Actions Feature"	
	2. Add post-step actions	
	Check the created application template and application route	
	0.1. Preview the application screen of the created application form	
	0.2. Test the application screen and application route of the created application form	
6.11.	Enable/disable an application form you created	
6.12.	Obtain the application screen URL	
6.13.	Export an Application Form as a Template	
6.14.	Copy an Application Form	
6.15.		
6.16. 6.17.	Change an Application Form Category Reset an application number	· 11/
7. Set	an Application Route	
7.1.	Application route type ·····	
7.2.	Types of steps that can be set in the application route	
7.3.	Create a shared route	
7.4.	Delete, copy shared routes	
7.5.	Check the application form that uses the shared route	
7.6.	Create a dedicated route	
7.7.	Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route	
	7.7.1 Outline of Superior Display	. 155
	7.7.2 Add Job Title	. 162
	7.7.3 Assigning a User to a Job Title	. 164
	7.7.4 Assigning a Job Title Group to an Application Route	. 167
	7.7.5 Enabling Superior Settings	. 170
	7.6.6 Superior's Decision Where the Applicant is a Member of Multiple Google Groups	. 174
8. Ma	nage Applications Forms	. 179
8.1.	Check Application Data	· 179
8.2.	Cancel and Delete an Application	
	8.2.1 Cancel an Application	

kum	o Workflow Administrator's Manual	3
	8.2.2 Deleting an Application	
8.3.	Approving (Reviewing) an Application as a Proxy	
8.4.	Checking Application Data Submitted with Deleted Application Forms	
9. CSV	'Export of Applications	
9.1.	How to Download Application Data as a CSV File	
9.2.	How to Download Application Data as a ZIP File	
10.	Manege Deputy	
10.1.	Register a deputy Approver/Proxy Applicant for a User	
	10.1.1 Assign a deputy Approver	
	10.1.2 Assign a deputy Applicant	
10.2.	Bulk Register deputy in CSV File ·····	
10.3.	Exporting deputies information as CSV File	
10.4.	Enabling / disabling agent notifications	
11.	Management of Master Data	
11.1.	Configure the Initial Settings of Master Data	
11.2.	Create Master Data in a Google Drive Spreadsheet	
11.3.	Register the master data of the spreadsheet you created	
11.4.	Set the Foreign Key to the Registered Master Data	
12.	Management of Lookup Datasource	
12.1.	Create a Google spreadsheet for lookup datasource	
12.2.	Create Master Data in a Google Drive Spreadsheet	
12.3.	Update the contents of the registered lookup data	
13.	Check the Log of the Operation Performed on the Admin Console	
13.1.	Check the Log of the Operation Performed on the Admin Console	
13.2.	output the work log of the Admin Console	•••••
14.	Allow application notifications to be received in Slack	
15.	Send a reminder email about unapproved, unoperated applications	
16.	Set Default Print Type	
17.	Set Default Follow Status	
18.	Set Gadgets	
19.	Set the file viewing method when using the local file attachment function	
20.	CloudSign Integration	
20.1.	Overview of CloudSign Integration	
20.2.	Preparations on the CloudSign side	
20.3.	Preparations on the rakumo workflow side	

4	rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual	
	20.3.1. Set the application form ······	231
	20.3.2. Set the application route	
	20.3.3. Add CloudSign Integration action	
	20.3.4. Link the workflow account with the client ID of the CloudSign	
	20.4. Test in a sandbox environment	
	20.5. Switch to production environment and go live	
	21. Set the Webhook Action	249
	21.1. Webhook Action Overview	
	21.2. Basic specifications for webhook action	
	21.3. Set the webhook action	
	21.3.1. Enable action features and edit domain allow list	
	21.3.2. Add a webhook action ·····	
	22. Frequently asked questions	258
	Appendix 1: Registering detailed user data	
	Appendix 2: Editing registered detailed user data	
	Appendix 3 The format of the CSV file to set up user data in rakumo	
	Appendix 4: Request Regarding Automated Notification Emails from Workflow	272
	Appendix 5 A quick reference to what a user with administrative privileges can do	273

1. About This Manual

This manual is intended for "Google Workspace special administrators", "rakumo Admin" and "rakumo workflow managers" and provides information on how to configure the administrative settings for the **rakumo Workflow**.

Before configuring the administrative settings for the rakumo Workflow, configure the general settings for the rakumo Admin Console. For how to configure the general settings, see the "Administrator's Manual [rakumo General]."

2. Access the Workflow Admin Console

This chapter provides information on the following:

- Registering users that can access the workflow Admin Console
- Access the Workflow Admin Console

2.1. Register users that can access the Workflow Admin Console (workflow Admin)

First, access the rakumo Admin Console. https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin

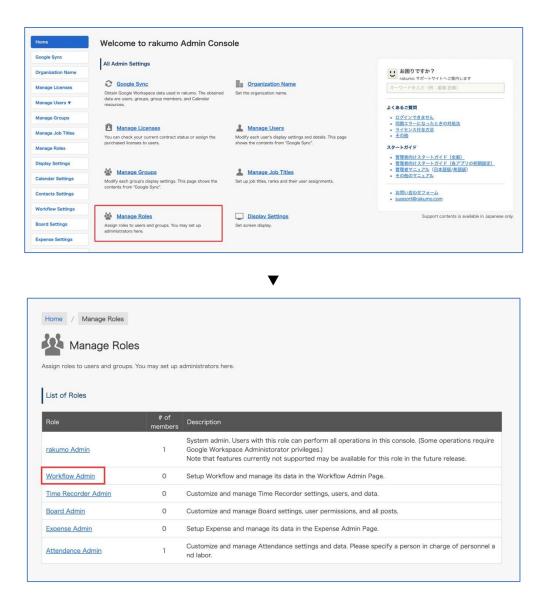
On the **rakumo Admin Console** at the above URL, register users that can access the Workflow Admin Console (Workflow Admin). **Only <u>Google Workspace's special administrators</u> or <u>rakumo</u> <u>administrators</u> can log in to the rakumo Admin Console.**

The settings are shared across the domain and you are redirected to the rakumo Admin Console which is specific to the domain no matter which administrator in the domain you log in as.

🕐 rakumo
Please enter your Company ID (your G Suite domain).
Company ID:
Login

6

From [Home], go to [Manage Roles] > [Workflow Admin].



On this page, register users that can access the Workflow Admin Console (Workflow Admin). The Workflow managers registered on this page can access the Workflow Admin Console and manage the Workflow settings (such as application route and application form settings).

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual		
Manage	Notes / Manage Role "Workflow Admin" PROIE "Workflow Admin" Ined for Role "Workflow Admin".	
Role Description	anage its data in the Workflow Admin Page.	
Add Members		
	to add to by CSV format (separated by comma or linebreaks). m, user2@example.com	
	Add	

Add Members

8

Enter the e-mail address of the user or group in CSV format (comma, with a line break), and click "Add".

<u>* Google Workspace special administrators also need to be registered on this page to be Workflow</u> <u>managers.</u>

<u>* In addition to the above settings, a workflow license must be assigned to the user accessing the</u> <u>Workflow Admin Console. For how to assign licenses, refer to the chapter "8.3. Assigning licenses"</u> <u>in "rakumo Common Administrator Manual".</u>

2.2. Access the Workflow Admin Console

To access the Workflow Admin Console, click Workflow Admin Console.

Home / Workflow Settings	
Workflow Settings	
Workflow Settings	
You may set up Workflow settings at Workflow Admin Console <u>→ Workflow Admin Console</u>	
The Workflow Admin Console can be accessed by users set to either rakumo Admin, or Workflow Ad You may set up rakumo Admin or Workflow Admin at "Manage Roles", <u>-+ Manage Roles</u>	min.

Or,

you can directly access the Workflow Admin Console at the following URL: https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin

In addition, you can access it by clicking [User name] > Workflow Admin Console at the top right of the workflow user screen.

		太郎 吉沢 太郎 ~
_	Searc	h 太郎 admin@rakumo.cloud rakumo.cloud
Status	Applicant	Personal Settings
In progress	吉沢 太郎	
In progress	吉沢 太郎	rakumo Admin Console
In progress	吉沢 太郎	Workflow Admin Console
		Personality

* It will not be displayed except for users who have set the role of "rakumo administrator" or "workflow administrator" and "Operators" who are in charge of operations in the application category.

3. Overview of the Workflow Admin Console

rokumo rakumo	Workflow Admin Console	⑦ Support 🗸 🤌 システ	ム管理者
Home	Welcome to rakumo Workflow Admin Console		
General settings			
Manage Categories	Settings of Workflow		
Manage Forms	General settings Modify general settings of Workflow.		
Manage Routes			
Manage Applications	Manage Applications		
Export Applications V	Manage Categories	Manage Forms	
Manage Deputy	Add/Modify application categories and also set access permissions or category operators.	Add/Edit application forms.	
Master Integration			
Lookup Datasource	Anage Routes Set application routes.	Manage Applications View/Manage applications	
Operation Logs	Export Applications		
	Download applied applications		
	Manage People		
	Manage Deputy		
	Set deputy approver/applicant for users.		
	Integrate with External Data		
	S Master Integration	E Lookup Datasource	
	Manage Master Data used in application form items.	Manage Lookup Datasource used in application form items.	
	View Data		
	View the operation Logs of rakumo workflow.		

[Settings configured on the Workflow Admin Console]



Modify general settings of Workflow.

Manage Categories

- Create, edit, and delete the application categories
- Change the order of application categories displayed
- Set users that can access application categories
- Assign operators to application categories
- Export the category structure table

Manage Forms

- Create, edit, and delete application forms
- Activate application forms
- Import and export application forms

10

- Get the application screen URL
- Copy application forms
- Change the category of application forms
- Integrate with application routes(Shared route)
- Create, edit, and delete the application routes(dedicated route)
- Set branches for application routes
- Enter/edit items in application forms

Manage Routes

 \ge

- Create, edit, and delete the application routes (shared route)
- Confirmation of application form using application route (shared route)

Manage Applications

• Check, cancel, and delete the submitted application forms

Export Applications

Download application form data in a CSV file

Manage Deputy

- Set proxy approvers
- Set proxy applicants



Set master data



Manage Lookup Datasource used in application form items.



• Check the operation logs on the Workflow Admin Console

4. Process of Setting an Application Form

The settings required to enable users to submit applications are as follows:

Step1 Create an application category.

The application category is a folder (eg, accounting department) for storing and managing each created application form (eg, equipment purchase application). You control who can use the application template with the folder.

→ Refer to **5. Manage Application Categories**.

Step2 Create an application Form.

An application form is an input form used when submitting a user application.

Create based on current approval and procedural documents.

 \rightarrow Refer to 6. Manage Application Forms.

Step3 Create and set the application route.

The application route is the route of the approval / confirm through which the application passes.

Based on the procedures of the current approval process, create a shared route to be used in the workflow and link it to the application form. If the route is different from the application form, you can set a dedicated route for the application form. After setting the route on the application form, you can perform additional settings such as branching the route according to the input items.

- \rightarrow Refer to 7. Managing Application Routes.
- \rightarrow Refer to 6.6. Branching Application Route.

Step4 Accept the application using the application template.

By setting the route to the application template and accepting the application, users will be able to submit an application using the application template on the user screen.

 \rightarrow Refer to 6.10. Use / Disable of the created application template.

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

5. Manage Application Categories

5.1. Create a New Application Category

Create an application category. An application category is a folder to store application forms.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Categories

Click [+Add Application Category].

Home	Home / Manage Categories	
Seneral settings		
	Manage Categories	
Manage Categories	Manage application form categories and set permissions.	
Manage Forms	1	
Manage Routes	Manage Categories	
Manage Applications	Please select the application form to edit	Selected application category
manage Appreadors	🖃 🧰 亲囊株式会社	"rakumo株式会社"
Export Applications V	○ ●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●●	
Manage Deputy	() () 東温・その他	+ Add Application Category
Master Integration		Change the order of Appl. Categories
Lookup Datasource		
		Category
Operation Logs		Set Access Permissions
		Assign Operators
		Export the structure table of this category
		Exports application categories, forms, and steps together in a spreadsheet format.

Add application category

Home / Manage Categories / Add application category			
Add application category			
Add category of application forms.			
Add category under "rakumo 株式会社"			
Application Category Name			
Application Category Code :			
Notes :			
	ß		
Back	+ Add application category		

[Application Category Name] * Required

Enter a name for an application category (e.g. accounting application, General affairs application).

[Application Category Code] * Required

Enter an application category code. You can enter any character strings to distinguish the application category from other application categories (e.g. expense application - YYYY/MM/DD).

[Notes]

Enter notes for administrators.

Finally, click [+Add Application Category].

Check that a new application category has successfully been added.

5.2. Add Nested Application Category

You can add a nested application category under an application category you created. Manage Categories > Select an application category > click [+Add Application Category]

Enter in the Required fields and click [+Add Application Category]

Check that a nested application category has successfully been added

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

5.3. Edit Application Category

You can edit the application categories you created.

Manage Categories > Select the application category > click [Edit Application Category]

Home / Manage Categories	
Manage Categories	
Manage application form categories and set permissions.	
Manage Categories	
Please select the application form to edit	Selected application category
	"給与関連" + Add Application Category
	Change the order of Appl. Categories
	Edit Application Category
	Set Access Permissions
	Assign Operators

After editing the details of the application category on the Edit Application Category page, click [**Save Changes**]

5.4. Delete an Application Category

You can delete the application categories you created.

Manage Categories > Select the application category > click [Edit Application Category]

Home / Manage Categories	
Manage Categories	
Manage application form categories and set permissions.	
Manage Categories	
Please select the application form to edit	Selected application category
	"給与関連" + Add Application Category
	I Add Application Gategory
	Change the order of Appl. Categories
	Edit Application Category
	Set Access Permissions
	Assign Operators

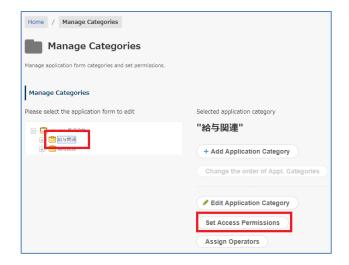
After editing the details of the application category on the Edit Application Category page, click [**Delete this application category**]

Edit application category Manage application form categories and set permissions. Edit application category
Edit application category
•
Application Category Name :
給与関連
Application Category Code :
給与関連
Notes :
Created by : 千種 結芽 2012/07/19 17:23:15
Updated by : 技芸 太郎 2017/03/31 09:25:18
Back Delete this application category Save Changes

5.5. Register Users That Can/Cannot Access Application Categories

When registered as a user that can/cannot access an application category, the user cannot submit applications using an application form in the application category. There are no restrictions by default. Example use: Only the users in the HR department can submit applications that fall under the application category "Human Resources." Users other than those specified above cannot apply

To set access permissions on an application category, select an application category and click [Set Access Permissions].



Set Access Permissions

You can select either [Specify users who CAN access the application category] or [Specify users who CAN NOT access the application category]. You can configure the settings on a user, organization, Job Title basis.

Home / Manage Categories	mme / Manage Categories / Set Access Permissions					
Set Access Pe	Set Access Permissions					
Set access permissions to the categ						
Access Permissions for "給	与関連"					
Specify users who CAN ac						
Specify users who CAN NO) I access to 稻与関連					
Org. Job Titles	Search					
t II∎ Top	•					
一 開発本部	> +					
🐼 管理本部	> +					
🕌 rakumo事業部	> +					
掛 営業本部	> +					
Back		Save Changes				

When you are finished selecting users, click [Save Changes].

<Points to Note When Setting access permissions on an application category>

When a group is specified, the scope of granting access rights is <u>for the immediate user and all users in the</u> <u>subordinate group. (*)</u>

Access rights are also granted to users who belong to child and grandchild groups.

(Example)

When the Sales Department group includes the Sales Manager and Sales Department Section 1 and Sales Department Section 2



If you specify the sales department group and grant access rights, the access rights will be reflected in "Sales department manager user", "Users belonging to the Sales Department Section 1 group", "Users belonging to the Sales Department Section 2 group".

If you do not want to set access rights for users belonging to the Sales Division 1 group or Sales Division 2 group, please specify the sales manager user directly.

* For customers using rakumo before August 26, 2019, the old "assign only to users directly under the group" specification will continue until you activate the new specification above. Please be assured that your current operation will not be affected unless you explicitly change the setting. If you wish to enable the above new specifications, please make the following settings.

rakumo Workflow Admin Console > General Settings > Check the "Enable" check box for the Category Access Permissions and Operators, and click "Save Settings" at the bottom of the screen.

5.6. Setting Up the Operators for an Application Category

In addition to the Workflow Admins registered at **2.1 Register Users Who Can Access the Workflow Admin Console (Workflow Admin)**, you can assign users with administrative privileges (operators) only to the application categories specified.

Click [Assign Operators] and move on to the Set Operators page.

Home / Manage Categories	
Manage Categories	
Manage application form categories and set permissions.	
Manage Categories	
Please select the application form to edit	Selected application category
	"給与関連"
T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T T	+ Add Application Category
	Change the order of Appl. Categories
	Edit Application Category
	Set Access Permissions
	Assign Operators

The users registered as operators for the application category are operators only in this application category. They can create forms and nested categories within the category. You can also set organizations, posts, and charges as operators in addition to users.

Home / Manage Categories / Set Operator	s
L Set Operators	
Set users manage applications in this category.	
Assign Operators of "給与関連	
Only registered users become operator of this category.	
Orq. Job Titles Q Search	
t III Top	
▲ 開発本部 → +	
🏄 管理本部 > +	
🛃 rakumo事業部 > +	
🐼 営業本部 > +	
Back	Assign Operators

After selecting operators, click [Assign Operators].

When an operator for the application category logs in to the Workflow Admin Console, the following screen is displayed.

Manage Categories		
Manage Forms	Manage Applications	
Manage Applications	Manage Categories	Manage Forms
Export Applications v	Add/Modify application categories and also set access permissions or category operators.	Add/Edit application forms.
	Manage Applications	Export Applications
	View/Manage applications.	Download applied applications

Operations staff can do:

- · Add, edit, and delete application categories under the application category
- · Add, edit, and delete application templates under the application category
- · Creation, editing, and deletion of dedicated routes under the application category
- · Changing the shared route linked to the application template under the application category
- · Assigning access rights for application categories
- · Add, delete operation personnel for application category
- · Manage applications under the application category, and download applications data
- Export the category structure table

etc...

<Points to Note When setting the Operators>

If a group is specified, the scope of granting operator authority is <u>for the immediate users and all users in</u> <u>subordinate groups. (*)</u>

Operator rights are also granted to users who belong to child and grandchild groups.

(Example)

When the Sales Department group includes the Sales Manager and Sales Department Section 1 and Sales Department Section 2



If you specify a sales department group and grant operator authority, the operator authority will be reflected in "Sales department manager user", "Users belonging to sales department section 1 group", "Users belonging to sales department section 2 group".

If you do not want to assign users belonging to the sales department section 1 group or sales department section 1 group of the child group to the operator, specify the sales manager user directly.

* For customers using rakumo before August 26, 2019, the old "assign only to users directly under the group" specification will continue until you activate the new specification above. Please be assured that your current operation will not be affected unless you explicitly change the setting. If you wish to enable the above new specifications, please make the following settings.

rakumo Workflow Admin Console > General Settings > Check the "Enable" check box for the Category Access Permissions and Operators, and click "Save Settings" at the bottom of the screen.

5.7. Export the list of route steps associated with the template under the Application Category

You can output the composition table of the application category and list the existing application template and the route step information set in the application template.

5.7.1. Outline of the structure table

• What is the "structure table"

The "Application Categories", "Application Templates", and "Application Route Steps" information for a particular application category is linked and combined into a single table.

The structure table is output in Google Spreadsheet format.

Category	Appl. Form				Appl. Route					
Level 1	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Appl. Form Status	Description	Route Name	Route Code	No	Step Name	Туре	Approver
経理関連	IT製品購入申請	copy_sample04	Open	新しくハードウ	承認3→作業1→	2021110504235		課長承認	Approval (everyone)	課長
							2	2 部長承認	Approval (everyone)	部長
							3	3 社長承認	Approval (everyone)	代表取締役社長
							4	4 関連作業実施	Operation	[No members assigned]
							ť	5 結果回覧	Circulation	[No members assigned]
経理関連	備品/消耗品購入申	copy_sample03	Open	備品・消耗品を	承認3→作業1→	2021110504235		課長承認	Approval (everyone)	課長
							2	2 部長承認	Approval (everyone)	部長
							3	3 社長承認	Approval (everyone)	代表取締役社長
							4	4 関連作業実施	Operation	[No members assigned]
							ŧ	5 結果回覧	Circulation	[No members assigned]
経理関連	定期券購入申請	copy_sample02	Open	定期券の購入を		2021110504235		課長承認	Approval (everyone)	課長
							1	2 部長承認	Approval (everyone)	部長
							3	3 社長承認	Approval (everyone)	代表取締役社長
							4	4 関連作業実施	Operation	[No members assigned]
							ŧ	5 結果回覧	Circulation	[No members assigned]
経理関連	交通費申請	copy_sample15	Open	交通費を精算す	承認3→作業1→	2021110504235		課長承認	Approval (everyone)	課長
							2	2 部長承認	Approval (everyone)	部長
							3	3 社長承認	Approval (everyone)	代表取締役社長
							4	4 関連作業実施	Operation	[No members assigned]
							ŧ	5 結果回覧	Circulation	[No members assigned]
経理関連	国内出張申請	copy_sample01	Open	国内出張に行く	承認3→作業1→	2021110504235		課長承認	Approval (everyone)	課長
							2	2 部長承認	Approval (everyone)	部長

Export example:

- Please use it in such a scene
 - When you want to understand the whole workflow when the application category is deep or when many application templates are in operation.
 - When you want to identify the part that needs to be changed in the workflow application route when there is a personnel change or organizational change.
 - When it is necessary to explain the operational status of the workflow in a periodic audit, etc., and you want a document that outputs the current configuration together.
- A user who can export the structure table
 - Users with "workflow administrator" privileges
 - Users who are assigned the "operator in charge of application category" authority (*)
 - (*)Only the application category with the authority of the operator and the application category under it can be export.

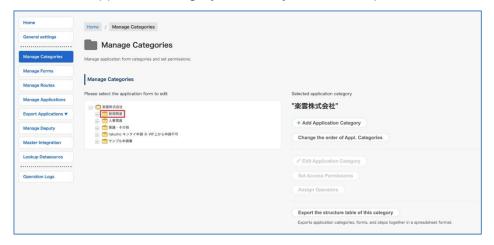
5.7.2. How to export the structure table of application category

• Advance preparation

Create a folder on Google Drive before export. It is used to save the export structure table. Please refer to the following Google Workspace Learning Center page for how to create a folder. https://support.google.com/a/users/answer/9310154?hl=en#2.1

Export procedure

- Open the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Categories. <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/category/</u>
- 2. Select the application category for which you want to export the structure table.



Example: If you want to export the structure table of all application categories, select the application category at the top. If you want to export the structure table under a specific application category, select the application category.

3. Click the [Export the structure table of this category].

ease select the application form to edit	Selected application category
☐ 案號株式会社	"経理関連"
 ■ ため((M)) ● 人事関連 + ● 家園、その他 	+ Add Application Category
 	Change the order of Appl. Categories
	Edit Application Category
	Set Access Permissions
	Assign Operators
	Export the structure table of this category

24

4. After confirming the Selected application category (*), click "Export".

Home	Home / Manage Categories / Export structure tables
General settings	Export structure tables
Manage Categories	You can export the structure of application forms and steps under the selected category into a single table Image of the structure table The table can be saved as a Google Spreadsheet file.
Manage Forms	Selected application category 「経理問道」
Manage Routes	Export
Manage Applications	
Export Applications V	Recently exported tables

* If you specify the application category at the top, the selected application category will be displayed as "Root".

5. (Only when using Google Drive for the first time on rakumo) A pop-up will appear asking for login verification and access request for your Google account.

After logging in, click "Allow" on the access request.

	G Sig	ign in witl	ith Goo	ogle								
See, edit, create, and delete all of your Google Drive files See, edit, create, and delete all your Google Sheets spreadsheets Sheets spreadsheets Make sure you trust a-rakumo.appspot.com You may be sharing sensitive info with this alle or app. You can always see or remove access in your Google Account. Leam how Google helps you alma data safely. See arikumo.appspot.com's Privacy Polley and Terms of Service.			cess	you	ur G	500	ogl	e A	cc			
Drive files See, edit, create, and delete all your Google Sheets spreadsheets Make sure you trust a-rakumo.appspot.com You may be sharing samothe inflo with this also rapp. You can always see or remove access in your Google Account. Learn how Google helps you dhard ata ashly. See ariskuma appropt.com's Privacy Policy and Terms of Service.	Thi	his will a	allow	a-rak	kumo	o.app	ospo	ot.co	om te	:		
Sheets spreadsheets Make sure you trust a-rakumo.appspot.com You may be sharing sensitive info with this site or app. You can always see or remove access in your Geogle Account. Learn how Google helps you share data safely. See arakumo appspot.com's Privacy Policy and Terms of Service.	4				, and o	delete	e all i	of yo	ur Go	ogle	6	
You may be sharing sensitive inforwith this time or spp. You can always see or remove access to your Geogle Acceant. Learn how Google helps you dare data safety . See a rakumo appspot.com's Privacy Policy and Terms of Service.	•						e all :	your	Goog	le	(
can always see or remove access in your Google Account . Learn how Google helps you share data safely . See a-rakumo apoppot.com's Privacy Policy and Terms of Service.	Ma	lake sur	ire you	u trus	st a-r	rakun	mo.	app	spot	.com		
See a-rakumo.appspot.com's Privacy Policy and Terms of Service.												
Cancel Allow	See	ee a-raku	umo.ap	opspot.								
			Cance	el.				9	Allow			

6. Select the save destination (folder on Google Drive) and click "Select".

	Select a folder My Drive Shared with me		×
. [٩	≡ ◊
Y			
	Folders		
	共用ドライブ		
5 1			
1			9
	Select Cancel		

7. Export will start. After a while, click " \rightarrow Reload".

Home	Home / Manage Categories / Export structure tables						
General settings	Export structure tables						
Manage Categories	Now exporting the spreadsheet. Please wait until completion.						
Manage Forms							
Manage Routes	You can export the structure of application forms and steps under the selected category into a single table. <u>Image of the structure table</u> The table can be saved as a Google Spreadsheet file.						
Manage Applications	Selected application category ⁴ 経理問連」						
Export Applications V	Exporting						
Manage Deputy	Exporting the spreadsheet. Please wait for a while and reload the page - Related						
Master Integration							
	Recently exported tables						

8. When the export is completed, the export result will be displayed in the "Recently exported tables"

column.

Home / Manage Categories / Export structure tables		
Export structure tables		
You can export the structure of application forms and steps under the selected category into a single table		
Selected application category 「経理関連」		
Export		
Recently exported tables		
List of structure tables exported within the last 7 days.		
File Name	Created	Link
経理関連 2021/11/11 12:13	2021/11/11 12:13	Open the spreadsheet

9. Click "Open the spreadsheet" to see the structure table.

Home / Manage Categories / Export structure tables		
Export structure tables		
You can export the structure of application forms and steps under the selected category into a single table. <u>→ image of the structure table</u> The table can be saved as a Google Spreadsheet file.		
Selected application category 「経理関連」		
Export		
Recently exported tables		
List of structure tables exported within the last 7 days.		
File Name	Created	Link
縮理関連 2021/11/11 12:13	2021/11/11 12:13	Open the spreadsheet

• Reference information

•

The time required for Export depends on the number of application templates under the selected application category. If you select the top section (root), it may take about 5 to 10 minutes. If you are in a hurry, please consider specifying an application category other than the root and Exporting it in multiple times.

26 rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

- The structure table does not contain information about the following : the type of application route (shared route / dedicated route), application form input items, application route branching, and item input / edit settings.
- The export range of the structure table cannot be limited to "only the application template directly under the selected application category". The information of the application form template belonging to all the application categories under the application category selected at the time of export is export.
- The export range of the structure table cannot be narrowed down according to the valid / invalid status of the application template. Information on the application form template for all states is export.
- If a route is not set for the application template to be export, the application route field will be export blank.
- In "Recently exported tables", only the structure table that you output within the last 7 days is displayed. The Export history that has passed the number of days will not be displayed, but the export file will remain on Google Drive.
- This function is a function to export a list of the current settings, and there is no import function.
 Please note that editing the export structure table data does not affect the workflow settings and does not change them.

6. Manage Application Forms

You can create new application forms and edit, import, export, and delete application form templates

6.1. Set a Format for Common Application Numbers

You can set a format for application numbers printed in applications using common application numbers or on an application form basis.

Here you set a format for common application numbers.

*For how to set a format for application numbers on an application format basis, see section "6.3.1 Setting up [Use application number for each forms]".

Go to General Settings.

Format of Common Application Number
Set the format of common application number. You may use following replacement characters.
 %SN% Sequence number %00000/SN% Sequence number(Filled with 0s as much as digit of 0) %YYY% Fiscal year, 4 digits of westeren calendar %YYY% Fiscal year, tha last 2 digits of western calendar %MM% Month (01 ~ 12) %DD% Date (01 ~ 31)
Ex. : • Applied on April 1, 2010 %YYYY%(%YY%)-%MM%-%DD%-%SN% → 2010(10)-04-01-1
 Sequence number %SN% → 1, 2, 100, 101, %00000/SN% → 00001, 00002, 00100, 00101, 99999, 100000,
Initial value of common application number
Set the initial value of common application number (serial/sequence number `%SN%` in the above example). If not specified, it will start from 1.
Apply this initial value immediately

[Format for Common Application Numbers]

You can set a format for serial application numbers that are common to application forms. When no application number format is specified, a serial number is automatically assigned to the application form.

%SN%: Assign application numbers in ascending order from 1.

%00000/SN%: Sequence numbers (fills with 0's up to the digit for 0)

%YYYY%: 4-digit year. The year you set is displayed (for how to set a year, see 6.2 Set the Corresponding Year for an Application Number)

%YY%: last two digits of the year

%MM%: 2-digit month

%DD%: 2-digit day

For instance, when the application number is "%YYYY%-%MM%-%DD%:%000/SN%," the application numbers are issued in the following manner: 2014-05-16:001; 2014-05-16:002; 2014-05-16:003...

* To complete the settings, click [Save Changes] at the bottom of the page.

[Initial Value for Common Application Numbers]

When using sequence numbers (%SN% or %00000/SN%) for a format for common application form numbers (or when no format is specified for application numbers), you can set an initial value for sequence application numbers.

Enter a number for an initial value and select Apply this initial value immediately

Initial value of common application number	
Set the initial value of common application number (serial/sequence number `%SN%` in the above ϵ	example). If not specified, it will start from 1.
	Apply this initial value immediately

When you click [**Save Changes**] at the bottom of the page, the start value of the specified application number will be applied.

After this operation, the serial number part of the application number of the newly created application will be numbered from an "Initial Value".

The serial number part of the application number of the application submitted before this operation will not be affected by this operation and will be retained.

6.2. Set the Corresponding Year for an Application Number

When setting the year in an application number format used for applications, the year is in a fiscal year format and you can set a fiscal year start date.

* When not specified, January 1 is considered as the start date of the fiscal year.

Go to General Settings.

Start with the Fiscal Year start date.

Home / General settings		
General setting	s	
lodify general settings of Workflow		
Fiscal Year start date		
et start date of Fiscal Year. This	setting is used when you include year (%YYYY% or %YY%) in application number format.	
(month) V (date) V (hour	(min) V	
Reset common Appl. number		
et whether to reset the commo	application number.	
Reset annually		
	mber immediately, go to following page. <u>Number</u>	

Reset common Appl. number

By selecting **[Reset annually]**, you can configure the settings so that the application number is automatically reset every fiscal year start date.

The serial number part of the application number of the application form newly created after the reset will be numbered from an "Initial Value". Application numbers for applications that have already been submitted will not be affected by the reset and will remain on hold.

Click [Save Changes] at the bottom of the page at the end when you are finished with settings.

6.3. Create an Application Form

30

Manage Forms > Select the application category > click [Add application form]

ome	Home / Manage Forms			
General settings	Manage Forms			
Manage Categories	Add/Edit application forms.			
Manage Forms	lu			
Manage Routes	Manage Forms			
Manage Applications	Select the application category	Application Forms in "サンプル申請書" (count : 0items)		
Export Applications V	·····································	There are no application forms.		
Manage Deputy	 → 一 人事関連 → 一 二 東連 - その他 	The of the approximation formation		
Master Integration	 → つ rakumo キンタイ中請 ※ WF上から申請不可 → つ サンプル申請書 	Add application form	Import from Template	
Lookup Datasource				
••••••				
Operation Logs				

Move to the Add Application Form page

Home / Manage Forms / Add Application Form	
Add Application Form	
Add new application form.	
Add Application Form to Category 給与関連	
Application Form Name :	
Code :	
Description :	
Note for Administrators :	1
Appl. Number Type : Use common application number ▼	
Back	Add Application Form

[Application Form Name] *Required

Enter a name for the form.

The information you enter will be subject to keyword searches when selecting an application form.

[Code] *Required

Enter the code. You can enter any character strings to distinguish the application form from other application forms.

[Description]

Enter a description of the application form. The description entered is displayed on the Application form page.

The description entered will appear on the application form and will also be subject to keyword searches when selecting an application form. For this reason, it is recommended that the description be enhanced to make it easier for users to reach the desired application when they search for it.

It supports the input of line break and the display of links to input URLs.

[Notes for Administrators]

Enter notes for administrators.

[Appl. Number Type]

You can select an application number format from the pulldown menu.

[Use common application number]

-> Assigns a serial application number that is common for application forms.

[Use application number for each forms]

-> Assigns an application number that is specific to the application form. By selecting this, you can set up [Use an application number for each forms]. (*See next page)

[Not use application number]

-> No application number is assigned to the application form.

6.3.1 Setting up "Use application number for each forms"

Appl. Number Type :	
Use application number for each forms 🔻	
Appl. Number Format :	
Initial Value :	
Reset the application number of this form annually :	
Available items on number format :	
 %SN% Sequence number %00000/SN% Sequence number(Filled with 0s as much as digit of 0) %YYY% Fiscal year, 4 digits of westeren calendar %YY% Fiscal year, tha last 2 digits of western calendar %MM% Month (01 ~ 12) %DD% Date (01 ~ 31) 	
 Ex.: Applied on April 1, 2010 %YYYY%(%YY%)-%MM%-%DD%-%SN% → 2010(10)-04-01-1 Sequence number %SN% → 1, 2, 100, 101, %00000/SN% → 00001, 00002, 00100, 00101, 99999, 100000, 	
Back	Add Application Form

[Appl. Number Format]

When you select **[Use application number for each forms]** at **[Appl. Number Type]**, you can set an application number format. When no application number format is specified, a serial number is automatically assigned to the application form.

%SN%: Assign application numbers in ascending order from 1. %00000/SN%: Sequence numbers (fills with 0's up to the digit for 0)

%YYYY%: 4-digit year. The year you set is displayed (for how to set a year, see 7.2 Set the Corresponding Year for an Application Number)

%YY%: last two digits of the year

%MM%: 2-digit month

%DD%: 2-digit day

For instance, when the application number is "%YYYY%-%MM%-%DD%:%000/SN%," the application

numbers are issued in the following manner: 2014-05-16:001; 2014-05-16:002; 2014-05-16:003...

[Initial Value]

When using sequence numbers (%SN% or %00000/SN%) for a format for application form numbers (or when no format is specified for application numbers), you can set an initial value for sequence application numbers.

[Apply this initial value immediately]

When you click [**Save Changes**] at the bottom of the page, the start value of the specified application number will be applied.

After this operation, the serial number part of the application number of the newly created application will be numbered from an "Initial Value".

The serial number part of the application number of the application submitted before this operation will not be affected by this operation and will be retained.

[Reset the application number of this form annually]

Selecting this resets the application number automatically every fiscal year start date.

The serial number part of the application number of the application form newly created after the reset will be numbered from the "Initial Value". Application numbers for applications that have already been submitted will not be affected by the reset and will remain on hold.

6.4. Register Application Form Items

Set items in an application form for users to enter when submitting an application.

Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3items	5)		
+- 🎦 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	cation Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C+ Reload
+- 💼 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	<u>Open</u> / <u>Preview</u>	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	<u>Open</u> / <u>Preview</u>	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete
	Add a	oplication form		Import from Te	molate	

List of Items of Application Form

Click [Add Item].

Application Form Items		
Item Name	Item Type	Delete
Title	Text Input	
Add Item		

An item is registered by default. You can edit this item, but you cannot delete it.

Select an Item type to Add

* Select application form items from the [Select item type to add] pull-down menu and configure the advanced settings. The available settings vary depending on the application form item you select.
* When you add an item, you can add items continuously by selecting [Continue adding item].

- 1. Text Input
- 2. Multiple Rows Text
- 3. Pulldown
- 4. Radio
- 5. Checkbox
- 6. Number Field
- 7. Calculation
- 8. Date
- 9. Email Address Input Field
- **10.File Attachments**

* You can attach a local file. These features are optional. You need to apply to use them separately.

- 11. Drive File Attachments
- 12. Master Integration

* You need to configure the initial settings when using it. See section "**10. Master Integration**" first.

- 13. Lookup
- 14. Separator
- 15. Heading

1. Text Input

Item Name :		
Width :		
20		
Max length :		
100		
Min length :		
0		
Limitation :		
No Limitation		
Only full-width		
 Only half-width 		
Required :		
C Required		
Default Value :		
Direct Input		
O User Information	Name 🗸	
Description		
Description :		
Prepend or append strir	to the item :	
Nothing 🗸		
Put on the right side of	e previous item -	
Put on the right side		
	en the previous item and this one :	

- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for the item *Required
- 2 [Width]: Specify the width of the textbox by number. 20 characters by default.
- ③ [Max Length]: Specify the maximum number of characters that can be entered in the textbox.
- ④ [Min length]: Specify the minimum number of characters that can be entered in the textbox.

(5) [Limitation]: You can specify whether to limit the input characters. You can choose from "No limitation", "Only full-width", and "Only half-width".

6 [Required]: You can require input in the text box.

- ⑦ [Default Value]
 - **Direct Input:** You can set default numbers, symbols, and characters in the textbox.
 - **User Information:** You can set applicant information as the default value in the textbox.
 - **Name:** (Set the applicant's name as the default value)
 - **Pronunciation:** (Set the pronunciation of the applicant's name as the default value*)
 - **Email:** (Set the applicant's email address as the default value)
 - Job Title: (Set the applicant's Job Title as the default value*)
 - **Employee Number:** (Set the applicant's employee number as the default value*)

<u>* To display it as the default value, you need to register it in the CSV file separately. For how to register</u> <u>a CSV file, see **appendixes 1 to 3** of this manual.</u>

8 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

9 [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox.

You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

(D) [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item on the left)

Tips

• You can also limit or fix the number of input characters by combining the "maximum number of input characters" and the "minimum number of input characters".

Example1: Specify "Maximum number of input characters" 10 and "Minimum number of input" 22

 $\rightarrow\,$ You can limit the number of input characters to 10 to 22 characters.

Example2: Specify "Maximum number of input characters" 8 and "Minimum number of input" 8

 $\rightarrow\,$ Fix the number of input characters to 8 characters.

If you enter less than 8 characters, you will be prompted to enter 8 characters.

By specifying the [Min length] and making the input optional (clear the [Required] check box),
 You can ask for "blank" or "input more than the minimum number of characters".

2. Multiple Rows Text

ľ	Multiple Rows Text
1	Item Name :
2	Width :
	40
3	Rows :
	3
4	Required :
5	Default Value :
6	Description :
\bigcirc	Prepend or append string to the item :
	Nothing 🔻
8	Put on the right side of the previous item :
	String to be shown between the previous item and this one :
	Back Add Item

- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required
- 2 [Width]: Specify the width of the textbox by number. 40 characters by default.

③ [Rows in the input field]: Specify the number of rows in the item field. 3 rows by default.

④ [Required]: You can make it required to enter the textbox.

- 5 [Default value]: You can set default numbers, symbols, and characters in the field.
- 6 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

[Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox.You can select [**Nothing**], [**Prepend**], or [**Append**].

(8) [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item on the left)

3. Pulldown

Pulldown	
Item Name :	
Pulldown Options :	
Oriect Input (1 option per line) :	
Default Choice :	
 Org Unit (Load user information on apply) ※ If the applicant belongs to multiple org units, the primary one will be chosen. 	
Required : Required	
Description :	
Prepend or append string to the item :	
Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing	
Put on the right side of the previous item : Put on the right side of the previous item	
String to be shown between the previous item and this one :	
Back	Add Item

② [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. *Required

2 [Pulldown Options]: Register pull-down items. *Required

• [Enter input row] (enter one item on a line)

[Default Choice] (set items that are selected at the beginning by default. When not set, the first item entered directly is selected

- **[Org Unit]** Use to display the applicant's organization in the pull-down. When the applicant is a member of multiple organizations, the prioritized organization is selected first. A prioritized organization is an organization whose Primary is set to "1" when importing the user details
- ③ [Required]: Select to make the field required.
- ④ [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.
- **(5)** [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

6 [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item on the left)

4. Radio

Item Name :	
Radio Items(1 option per line) :	
Default Choice :	
Layout : E Line up horizontally	
O Line up vertically	
Required :	
Required	
Description :	
Prepend or append string to the item :	
Nothing ~	
Put on the right side of the previous item :	
Put on the right side of the previous item :	
Nothing Put on the right side of the previous item : Put on the right side of the previous item String to be shown between the previous item and this one :	

- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. *Required
- 2 [Radio Items]: Set radio button items. Enter one item on a line.

[Default Choice]: Set items that are selected with a radio button by default.

- ③ [Layout]: Sets whether radio button items are laid out horizontally or vertically.
- (4) [**Required**]: Select to make the field required.

(5 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

(6) [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

[Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item)

[Input screen in workflow]

▼ When "Line up horizontally" is specified

provisional	need	ounnecessary
payment	<u>Deselect</u>	

▼ When "Line up vertically" is specified

provisional payment	 need unnecessary
	Deselect

5. Checkbox

Checkbox	
Item Name :	
Check by default :	
Required : Required	
Description :	
	~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~ ~
Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing +	
Put on the right side of the previous item : Put on the right side of the previous item	
String to be shown between the previous item and this one :	
Back	Add Item Continue adding item

- ① [Item name]: Enter a name for an item. *Required
- 2 [Check by ddefault]: Set to have items selected by default.
- ③ [Required]: Set to have items always selected.

(**Description**]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

5 [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

6 [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the

previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item)

* When display check boxes in a horizontal line

Enter "type of leave" for **[Item Name]**. Enter "paid leave" for **[Prepend or append string to the item]** and select **[Append]**. Click **[Add Item]**.

tem Name :	
休暇の種類	
Check by default :	
Check by default	
Required :	
Required	
Description : 休暇の種類を選択してください。	
休暇の種類を選択してください。	
休暇の種類を選択してください。 Prepend or append string to the item : Append 🗘 有給休暇	
休暇の種類を選択してください。 Prepend or append string to the item : Append 🗘 有給休暇 Put on the right side of the previous item :	
休暇の種類を選択してください。 Prepend or append string to the item : Append 🗘 有給休暇	is one :
休暇の種類を選択してください。 Prepend or append string to the item : Append 有給休暇 Put on the right side of the previous item : Dut on the right side of the previous item	is one :

Create new **check box** items next

Enter "type of leave" for **[Item Name]** from the check box [Create a form]. Enter "summer holidays" for **[Prepend or append string to the item]** and select **[Append]**. Select **[Put on the right side of the previous item]**. Finally, click **[Add Item]**.

rakumo	Workflow	Administra	tor's Manual

夏季休暇			
Check by default :			
Check by default			
Required :			
Required			
Description :			
	ne item :	7	
Prepend or append string to th Append 🛊 夏季休暇			
	vious item :		
Append 🗧 夏季休暇			

Create "child care leave" and "nursing care leave" in the same manner as "summer holidays."

* In addition, we do not recommend setting [Required] when multiple checkbooks are arranged horizontally.

* [Required] is suitable when a user has items recognized by selecting the items.

6. Number Field

Number Field
Item Name :
Width :
20
No Limitation
C Enable Limitation
Max Value :
Min Value :
Required :
Required
Default Value :
O Direct Input
Effective Digit : ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• ••• •
Description :
Prepend or append string to the item :
Nothing 🗘
Put on the right side of the previous item :
Put on the right side of the previous item String to be shown between the previous item and this area is
String to be shown between the previous item and this one :
Back Continue adding item

- ① [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required
- ② [Width]: Specify the width of the textbox by number. 20 characters by default.
- ③ [Limitation]: Set to put restrictions to numbers that can be entered.
 - [No Limitation] (select not to set any restrictions)

- [Enable Limitation] (You can set maximum and minimum values for single-byte numbers. • The maximum and minimum values are required when you select [Enable Limitation].)
- ④ [Required]: Select to make the field required.

5 [Default value]: You can set default numbers in the field. You cannot set character strings or symbols as default values.

6 [Effective Digit]: You can set up to 2 decimal places.

[Minus Value Format]: Set How to display negative values in the Workflow when entering a negative value. Negative values are expressed with one of the following 3 symbols: "-," "
," and "
."

8 [How to display]: Select to use thousand separator.

(9 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

(1) [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

1 [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the

previous item.

48

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item)

7. Calculation

Item Name :			
Width :			
20			
Effective Digit :			
Minus Value Format :			
Calculation : Four arithmetic operations			
Constant #	+ 🗸	Constant # 🗸	
Constant (if needed)		Constant (if needed)	
Sonatant (in nocued)		Constant (in Hoodedy	
O Sum (of values of selected items)			
		購入物金額1	1
		数字入力A2 計算結果A3	
	« Add	購入物金額2 数字入力B2	
	Delete »	計算結果B3	
10 de Roma de a combra d'ana a			
Hide from the applications :			
Inde from the applications			
How to Display :	t as percentages		
How to Display :	t as percentages		
How to Display :	t as percentages		
How to Display :	t as percentages		
How to Display :	t as percentages		
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description :	as percentages		h.
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description :	: as percentages		b
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description : Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing v			
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description : Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing Put on the right side of the previous item	1:		
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description : Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing v	1:		
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description : Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing v Put on the right side of the previous item Put on the right side of the previous item	1:		
How to Display : Show Thousand Separator Format Description : Prepend or append string to the item : Nothing v Put on the right side of the previous item Put on the right side of the previous item	1:		

- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required
- 2 [width]: You can set the width.
- ③ [Effective Digit]: You can set up to 2 decimal places.
- ④ [Minus Value Format]: Set How to display negative values in the Workflow when entering a negative

value.

Negative values are expressed with one of the following 3 symbols: "-," " Δ ," and " \blacktriangle ."

5 [Calculation] *Required

- Basic arithmetic operations (you can set the basic arithmetic operations using constants, the numbers entered for the items created at "6. Number Field" and the calculation result entered for the items created at "7. Calculation")
- Total (the items you created at "6. Number Field" or "7. Calculation" are displayed on the right.

Select the items whose total you wish to display and click [Add]. The total will be displayed on the left. To deactivate the items to total, select the items on the left and click [**Delete**])

(6) [Hide from the applications]: Select if you do not want to display this calculation item on the applications.

(Example: When using the calculation result as an intermediate formula when calculating 3 or more terms)

⑦ [How to display]:

- Show Thousand Separator (Select to use thousand separator.)
- Format as percentages (Select this if you want to display the numbers as percentages. ("%" Is also included in the value displayed after calculation.))
- 8 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

(9) [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

(D) [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item)

Attention

• When "Format as percentages" is specified in [How to Display], the following screens and files support display / output in percentage format.

User screen

- Application screen (preview) · Application form edit screen
- Detailed screen of application form

• Application print screen (timeline type / classic type)

rakumo Workflow Admin Console

- Detailed screen of application form
- Test screen of application route
- Download application form (ZIP download only)

Please note that the result of downloading the CSV format applications from the rakumo Workflow admin console cannot be converted to the percentage format.

• When "Format as percentages" is specified in [How to Display], the setting of the number of significant digits after the decimal point is applied after conversion to percentage format.

Example: When the calculation result is 0.45213 and the number of significant digits is "second decimal place"

- For normal format: 0.45
- For percentage format: 45.21%
- The screens where the items are hidden when [Hide from the applications] are checked are as follows.

User screen

- Application screen (preview) · Application form edit screen
- Detailed screen of application form
- · Application print screen (timeline type / classic type)

rakumo Workflow Admin Console

- Application preview screen
- Test screen of application route

Please note that the following screens and files on the management screen will always be output even if the item is set to "Hide from the applications".

- Detailed screen of application form
- Download application form (ZIP format / CSV format) Application screen

8. Date

Default Value :			
Ourrent Date			
O Specific Date			
2010 ~ 1 ~ 1 ~			
O Not Specified			
-			
Date range to accept :			
□ Set	Data ranga		
	Date range		
No limit	✓ No limit	~	
Required :			
Description :			
	n :		
Prepend or append string to the iten			
Prepend or append string to the iten			
Nothing V			
Nothing V			
Nothing V Put on the right side of the previous Put on the right side of the previous	; item		
Nothing V	; item		
Nothing V Put on the right side of the previous Put on the right side of the previous	; item		

1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required

② [Default Value]

- [Current Date] (displays the current date when entering in an application form)
- [Specific Date] (displays a specific date when entering in an application form)
- [Not Specified] (displays the current date field as blank when entering in an application form)

③ [Date range to accept]:

If you want to limit the date range, check "Set" and specify the start and end points of the range. The left side is the start point of the range and the right side is the end point of the range. You can set both the start point and end point, or you can set only one of them.

Specify the start poin	nt and end point of t	the range by combining	the following contents.

Dates that can be used when specifying a range	Specify number of days
Application date	\bigcirc days before / \bigcirc days after
Same day as application date	-
{other date field name}	\bigcirc days before / \bigcirc days after
Same day as {other date field name}	-

Detailed information on this setting is provided on pages 53-55. Please refer to it when setting.

(4) [Required]: Select to make the field required.

5 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

(6) [Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox. You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

(7) [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item)

• About "Date range to accept"

• Precautions when specifying the range of dates that can be entered

- When setting both the start point and end point, set the start point to be on the same date as the end point or earlier. If you set a date later than the end point for the start point, you will not be able to complete the date entry when entering the application form.

- Rules with absolute dates (e.g. Dec 31, 2022) cannot be set.

- The date input range is checked using the rakumo time zone setting of the user who enters/edits the application form. For this reason, if you have a workflow in which applicants and approvers belonging to different time zones edit date items, depending on the combination of input range rules and time zones, the input range may change when the approver edits. check may result in an error.

Especially if there is a possibility that the date may go back in time between steps in the workflow, test thoroughly beforehand.

The behavior of the input screen after setting

For example, if you set a date item that can be entered within the range [From the day of the other date item "Desired delivery date" to 30 days later], you will not be able to select a date outside the range when entering the application form.

Also, if you manually enter a date that is out of range, the message "This value is out of range." will be displayed and you will not be able to apply until you correct the value.

Also, if you manually enter a date that is out of range, the message "This value is out of range." will be displayed. The application cannot be submitted until the value is corrected to be within the range.

Required	0.7	C 205			-		_		
	<								
	Su	Мо	Tu	We	Th	Fr	Sa	してください	•
	1	2	3	4	5	6	7		
	8	9		11	12	13	14		
	15	16	17	18	19		21		
provisional payment	22	23	24	25	26	27	28		
payment	29	30	31	1	2	3	4		
	5	6	7	8	9	10	11		
		2	2022	2023					
Scheduled return	01/2	23/20	23				ue is c	out of	
date of the old					rar	nge.			
device									

• When creating an item that specifies a date period

When you create an item for departure date, select [Continue adding item], click the [Add Item] button and create a scheduled return date.

Date	
Item Name :	
出張期間	
Default Value :	
Current Date	
Specific Date	
2014 • 1 • 1 •	
Not Specified	
Required :	
Required	
Prepend or append string to the item :	
Prepend ▼ 帰社予定日	
Put on the right side of the previous item :	
Put on the right side of the previous item	
String to be shown between the previous item and this one :	
~	
Back	Add Item
Dack	Add Helli

For [Item Name], [Default Value], and [Required], enter the same as for departure date. Enter the "expected date to return to the office" for [**Prepend or append string to the item**] and select [**Prepend**]. Select [**Put on the right side of the previous item**] and enter "-" for words to be displayed after the previous item.

9. Email Address Input Field

You can determine if the item's input meets the email address format.

Item Name :				
Width :				
20				
Max length :				
100				
Required :				
Required				
Default Value : Direct Input				
. Silect input				
O User Inform	ation (E-mail)			
Desistent				
Description :				
Prepend or app	end string to the item :			
Nothing 🗸				
Put on the right	side of the previous item	2		
	ght side of the previous it			
	wn between the previous			

- [Item Name]: Enter a name for the item *Required
- 2 [Width]: Specify the width of the textbox by number. 20 characters by default.
- ③ [Max Length]: Specify the maximum number of characters that can be entered in the textbox.
- (4) [**Required**]: You can require input in the text box.
- 5 [Default Value]
 - **Direct Input:** You can set default numbers, symbols, and characters in the textbox.
 - User Information(E-mail): Set the applicant's E-mail address as the default value in the text box.

6 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

[Prepend or append string to the item]: You can configure characters to be displayed outside of the textbox.

You can select [Nothing], [Prepend], or [Append].

8 [Put on the right side of the previous item]: You can place the textbox on the right side of the

previous item.

Characters displayed between the textbox and the previous item (You can display characters between the textbox and the previous item on the left)

10. File Attachments *

You can specify a file (local file) on your device and attach it directly to the application.

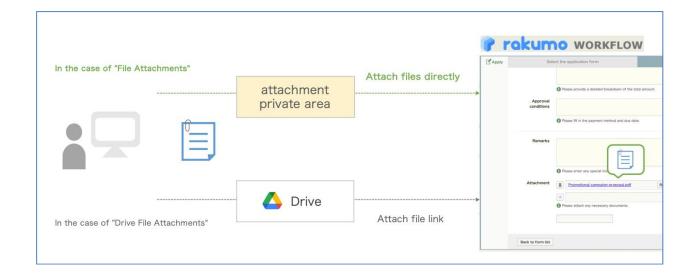
* Enables you to attach local files. This is an optional feature. You need to apply for it separately if you desire.

• Differences from "Drive File Attachments"

In the "Drive File Attachments", the file link on Google Drive is attached to the application,

In the "file attachments", you can directly attach files on your device to the application.

Since files directly attached to the application cannot be changed or deleted individually, it is possible to prevent files from being changed or deleted by mistake after the application.



Comparison content	File Attachments	Drive File Attachments
File storage location	private area	Google Drive
How to view attachments	download or View on Google Drive	View on Google Drive
who can view the file	Users who can view the application *1	Users with view permissions for the file in Google Drive

rakumo Workflow Administ	59	
File editing after application	Impossible *2	possible
Whether the file can be deleted	Files cannot be deleted individually *3	Files can be deleted individually
Maximum size of one file	32 MB	Comply with Google Drive limits
Organization-wide file storage limit	50 GB *4	Comply with Google Drive limits

*1 Applicant, user on the application route, workflow Admin, and category operator

*2 If editing is allowed for users on the application route in [Input and Editing Settings], users on the application route can replace files.

*3 Files can be deleted when editing is allowed for users on the application route in [Item input/edit settings]. After processing is completed in all route steps, the attached file can be deleted only by deleting the attached application.

*4 Additional storage capacity can be added with an additional contract.

Item settings

Item Name :					
Required :					
C Required					
	types that can be attache ile types that can be attac				
	lie types that can be attac	ned			
	t can be attached :				
U Word (doo	i, docx) 🗌 Excel (xis, x	sx) 🗌 PowerPoint (ppt,	pptx) 🗍 PDF 🗌	JPG 🗌 PNG	
Description :					

① [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required

2 [**Required**]: Select to make file attachment required.

3 [Limit the file types that can be attached]: Check this to limit the file formats that can be attached.
 4 [File types that can be attached] *: Check the file formats that you want to allow attachments.
 You can choose from Word (doc, docx), Excel (xls, xlsx), PowerPoint (ppt, pptx), PDF, JPG, and PNG formats.
 The file formats that you are allowed to attach are displayed below the item.

(* Used only when "Restrict the types of files that can be attached" is checked in (3).)

5 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

Separately, you can set the viewing method of the file attached to this item. For details, refer to **19. Setting the file viewing method when using the local file attachment function.**

11. Drive File Attachments

You can specify a file on Google Drive and attach a link to the Google Drive file to the application form.

<Initial settings>

Before using this feature, select [Allow] for the Google Drive file attachment on the General settings page.

Go to General Settings, select [Allow] and click [Save Changes].

Google Dri	ve File Attachmen	ts			
Enable Googl	e Drive file attachm	ent item for applicatio	on forms.		
Allow					
			2 22 22		
0.	ou need to enable Go	ogle Drive at Google Wo	rkspace Admin Cons	ole before using th	is feature.

Go back to the Add Item page and configure the settings.

Item Name :	
Required :	
Required	
Limit the file types that can be attached :	
Limit the file types that can be attached	
File types that can be attached :	
Google Docs Google Slides PDF JPG PNG	
Description :	

- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required
- 2 [**Required**]: Select to make file attachment required.
- ③ [Limit the file types that can be attached]: Check this to limit the file formats that can be attached.
- (4) [File types that can be attached] *: Check the file formats that you want to allow attachments.

You can choose from Google Docs, Google Sheets, Google Slides, PDF, JPG and PNG formats.

The file formats that you are allowed to attach are displayed below the item.

(* Used only when "Restrict the types of files that can be attached" is checked in ③.)

(5) [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

12. Master Integration

Here you see information on how to link master data in the rakumo Workflow.

When you set link master data, you can display the data registered on Google spreadsheets on application forms.

* To use the master integration, you need to configure the master data first. See section <u>11. Manage</u> <u>Master Data page</u>.

If you want to easily create an input item with hierarchical choices, it is convenient to use the "Lookup" item.

For the difference in what you can do, refer to the "Differences from Master Integration" section in the "Lookup" section.

64



- 1 [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required
- ② [Set Items]: To add a linked item, click [+Add item].
- ③ [Select master data]: Select a column name on the Google Drive spreadsheets.

Select a spreadsheet for the master data from Select master data.

Next, select a column to display on the application form.

For other pull-down, select an external key to the master data that you additionally set.

(4) [Preview]: Displays a preview of the linked master data that you set.

(5) [Columns to Add to Results]: Among the master data of linked items set at the end, Select the columns that you wish to additionally display in the application, if any.

(6) [Required]: Select to make the field required.

⑦ [Description]: Displayed as a description below the textbox. Line break and URL links are supported.

13. Lookup

Here you see information on how to lookup in the rakumo Workflow.

If you set a lookup, you can display the data registered in the spreadsheet of Google Drive on the application form.

* When using lookup, set the lookup datasource first. See the 12. Manage Lookup Data page.

• Differences from "Master Integration"

"Lookup" is an item similar to "Master Integration", but the settings have been greatly simplified and convenience has been improved.

Please refer to the table below for a comparison of what can be achieved with each item.

what you can do	Lookup	Master Integration
Choose a value from the choices listed in Google Sheets	0	0
Follow the hierarchical choices and enter the values	0	0
Keep only selected choices as values	0	★ ※1
You can search for choices	0	×
When you select an option, refer to (look up) the value in another column in the same row as the option on Google Sheets and reflect it in other input items of the application template.	Ο	×
Used as a branch condition in the Branch Settings	×	0
Concatenate multiple master data with a primary key and a foreign key, handle data that spans multiple spreadsheets in one item, or handle data that exceeds 10 columns.	×	0
Refer to the second and subsequent sheets of the	×	0

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual		67
spreadsheet file		
Operate the reflection of spreadsheet data updates from the API	0	0

%1In the "Master Integration" item, in addition to the value of the choice itself, the hierarchical information and column name of the spreadsheet are included in the input value. (Example: If you select "Transportation" in the "Account" column, the value "Account: > Account: Transportation" is saved.)

Item settings

200	
	Lookup
1	Item Name :
3	
2	Required :
	Required
3)	Description :
e	
	l. A
4)	Select Lookup Datasource :
4)	Please Select the Lookup Datasource V
	hease Gereat the Cookey Delasonice
5	Application Items to reflect the value :
	Please set Application Items that reflect the value referenced from the Lookup Datasource.
	The types that can be linked are Text Input, Multiple Rows Text, Pulldown, Radio, and Number Field.
	Column of Lookup Datasource Application Item
	(After selecting the Lookup Datasource, you can operate it)
	Back Changes Continue adding item

① [Item Name]: Enter a name for an item. * Required

② [**Required**]: Select to make the field required.

3 [Description]: Displayed as a description below the Lookup. Line break and URL links are supported.

④ [Select Lookup Datasource]: Displays a preview of the linked master data that you set.

5 [Application Items to reflect the value]: Specifies whether to automatically insert the value corresponding to the value selected in "lookup" into other items (which column value of the lookup datasource is reflected in which other item).

There are five types of application form items that can be set as reflection destinations: "Text Input",

"Multiple Rows Text", "Pulldown", "Radio", and "Number Field".

Example: When automatically inserting the value in the "Category ID" column corresponding to the selected value into "Product Category ID (Text Input)"

pplication Items to reflect the value : lease set Application Items that reflect the value r he types that can be linked are Text Input, Multipl		
Column of Lookup Datasource		Application Item
商品カテゴリー	\rightarrow	Not specified V
大分類	\rightarrow	Not specified
中分類	\rightarrow	Not specified
小分類	\rightarrow	Not specified
カテゴリーID	\rightarrow	商品カテゴリーID(Text Input) 🗸

- Reference information: Specifications when reflecting values in other input items
 - Only one item can be reflected for each column of lookup data.

• When you select a lookup item, unlike the calculation item, it will be reflected immediately on the screen after selection. Input check is also executed immediately.

• If there is a default value or an entered value for the item to be reflected, it will be overwritten at the time of reflection.

• If you return the lookup item to the unselected state, the reflected item will also be cleared.

• If the target item is "pull-down" (or "radio button") and there is no option that matches the reference value, the value cannot be reflected.

• If "Input and Editing Settings" is set and the reflection destination item cannot be edited at the time of inputting the lookup item, the value will not be reflected. It is recommended to match the editability of the lookup item and the reflection destination item.

• Since the reflection of the value is positioned as "input on behalf of the user", it is not possible to restrict "the value reflected in other items cannot be edited directly by the user".

14. Separator

Select Item Type	
Separator v	
Separator	
Show separator between items.	
Back	Add Item 🔲 Continue adding item

Set to insert a separator between items. Click [Add Item] when you are finished.

15. Heading

Heading		
Heading		
Item Name :		
Back	Add Item 🔲 Co	ntinue adding item

Set this item to add a heading to the items entered in the application form. Click [**Add Item**] when you are finished.

6.5. Setting a shared route in the application form

Link the application route created at **7.2 Create a shared route** with an application form.

Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms in	n "経費関連" (count:!	5items)			
🛨 🛅 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	ication Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reloa
🕕 🦰 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	国内出張申請	sample01	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	定期券購入申請	sample02	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	<u>備品・消耗品購入申請</u>	sample03	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete

Click [Use Shared Route] on the Application Route Details page.

No route has been set. Set Appl. Route to open this form.	
Create Dedicated Route	Use Shared Route
Create an application route dedicated to this application form.	Select an application route from routes that can be shared by multiple application forms.
It is suitable when you want to create an application route for each application category or organization, or when you want to start using Workflow quickly.	It is suitable when you have a common application route for organization.
 The created dedicated route can not be used from other application forms. 	 You need to add the shared route to be used in advance from the 'Manage Routes' menu. Only Workflow Admin users can add or edit shared
When you copy the application form, the route is also	routes.

Set an application route for the form on the Route Settings page.

72 rakı	umo Workflow Administrator's Manual
	Route Setting of "備品・消耗品購入申請"
	Set the Appl. Route for Appl. Form "備品・消耗品購入申請"
	Current Appl. Route
	No route has been set.
	Set Route
	Please select the application route
	- Registered Routes - 🔻
	Back

The [Summary of Appl. Route] and [Appl. Route Steps] you select are displayed.

Summary of Appl. Route				
Route Nan	ne 経費申請			
Route Co	de 経理部1-2	2		
Descriptio	on kaka			
Appl. Route Steps				count : 1 steps
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
作業担当	approval(A nyone)	₩ 総務	Allow	Allow
Back				Set as route

Click [Set as Route]. The form and shared route are linked.

6.6. Reset the Application Route

you can return the application template to the status that has not been set route. <u>* After resetting, the settings cannot be restored.</u>

Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co				
+- 🧰 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	ication Scree		e the Order	€ <u>Reloa</u>
🖅 🚞 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	<u>ユーザー登録申請</u>	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

Click [Reset Route] on the Application Route Details page.

	Route type Dedicated F	Route		
	Created by 吉沢太郎 2	020/02/26 17:56:04		
	Updated by 吉沢 太郎 2	020/02/26 17:56:25		
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
Step Name	Туре	Approver ま沢 太郎	Changing Route by	
ステップ	approval(Ever yone)	▲ 小林 愛美	Allow	Allow
	approval(Ever yone)		Deny	Allow

If you select "OK" in the displayed confirmation dialog, the route of the application form will be reset. <u>* If you reset the application form route, the application form will be invalidated and you will not be able</u> <u>to apply until you set the route and start accepting again.</u>

About reset operation behavior

What you reset depends on the type of application route that is configured.

- · If the application template has a dedicated route, the dedicated route will be deleted.
- If the shared route has been set, the link between the application form and the shared route is canceled. (The shared route itself is not deleted.)

6.7. Set Branches for Application Routes

In the branch settings, it is possible to control which steps are displayed in the actual application route based on the input contents of the application form at the time of application.

Example use:

· Control the range of authorizers who need approval depending on the amount entered in the

application

• When the applicant is a manager, skip the approval step on the route that requires the applicant's own approval

· Create an application that allows applicants to add steps to the route as needed

etc

6.7.1. Add branch settings

<Preparation>

For branch setting, use the application form items and the route information setted to the application form.

• Before setting the route branch, set the application route (*) to the application form.

ightarrow For details on how to link shared routes, refer to 6.5 Setting a shared route in the application

form.

 \rightarrow For details on how to set up a dedicated route, see **7.4 Creating a dedicated route.**

(*) In the route branch setting, set which step in one application route is to be displayed. For this reason, all steps that appear after you apply a branch condition must be added to the route used for the branch configuration in advance.

Referring to [Application Form Items] of the application form used for branch setting, check that the item used for the condition is created and the item type can be used for branch setting.
For items that can be used as branch conditions and conditions that can be set, refer to Items that can be branched and the conditions at the end of this chapter (P. 60).

<Setting procedure>

1. From rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms, open the application Form details screen. Manage Forms URL: <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/appform/</u>

2. Click [Set Appl. Route Branch] in the branch settings.

Branch Settings		
* Not set.		
Set Appl. Route Branch		

75

3. When the branch settings screen is displayed, click "Add branch setting".

Home / Manage Forms /	The Details of "備品・消耗品購入申請"	/ Branch Settings
Branch Settin	gs	
Set route branches for the application circular steps by inputs of an applicat	n form "備品・消耗品購入申請". If you set bra ion.	anches,You may skip approval steps or
्री+ Add Branch Setting		

4. The add branch setting screen is displayed. Set one branch setting on this screen.

Specify Branch Name, Branch condition, and Route of this Branch.

bet route branches for the application form "備品 · 消耗品購入申請". If you set branches,You may skip approval steps or circular steps by inputs of an application. Add Branch Setting Branch Name : Branch condition: Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(O	A	dd Branch Settin	a			
Add Branch Setting Branch Name : Branch Name : Branch nondition: Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions)	_			u mav skip approval steps or circular st	teps by inputs of an application.	
Branch Name : Branch condition: Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) I case you entered 2 or more values, branch to condition value) I case you can be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) Route of this Branch : I step Name I yoe Approver Changing Route by Changing Rou						
Branch condition: Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) Branch condition Application Departme t) = (Equal to condition value)	dd Bra	nch Setting				
Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) Branch condition Application Departme : (Equal to condition value)	Branch N	Name :				
Branch is used when all conditions below are satisfied(AND condition) Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions)	Iranch c	andition				
・ Enter several values with separation of commas in the text box below. ・ In case you entered 2 or more values, branch will be used when at least one of them is true(OR conditions) Branch condition Application Departme *) = (Equal to condition value) Add more branch condition	nanon c	contention f.				
Step Name Type Approver Changing Route by <	1	· Enter several values with sep	paration of commas in the text box belo	ow.		
Branch condition Application Departme * (Equal to condition value) Coup name or email address Delet Add more branch condition Route of this Branch : Step Name Type Approver Changing Route by Ch		 In case you entered 2 or mo 	re values, branch will be used when at l	east one of them is true(OR condition	ons)	
Route of this Branch : Step Name Type Approver Changing Route by Approver Changing Route by Approver : 課長承認 Everyone 上 戸塚仲也 Allow Allow Allow : 部長承認 Everyone 上 中村 康太 Allow Allow Allow : 役員承認 Everyone 上 南村 康太 Allow Allow Allow : 保賀担当 Everyone 上 南利造 Allow Allow Allow	Y.	Branch condition Application	Departme 🛊 😑 (Equal to condition va	alue) 🔹 🐨	or email address	Delete
Route of this Branch : Step Name Type Approver Changing Route by Approver Changing Route by Approver : 課長承認 Everyone 上 戸塚仲也 Allow Allow Allow : 部長承認 Everyone 上 中村 康太 Allow Allow Allow : 役員承認 Everyone 上 南村 康太 Allow Allow Allow : 保賀担当 Everyone 上 南利造 Allow Allow Allow			Add n	barrels Patre		
Step Name Type Approver Changing Route by Applicant Changing Route by Approver 課長承認 Everyone 上 戸塚仲也 Allow Allow 部長承認 Everyone 上 中村 慶太 Allow Allow 級員承認 Everyone 上 中村 慶太 Allow Allow 協興理当 Everyone 上 南利強 Allow Allow				nore pranch condition		
Step Name Lype Approver Approver Approver 課長承認 Everyone 上 戸塚 仲也 Allow Allow 部長承認 Everyone 上 中村 慶太 Allow Allow 役員承認 Everyone 上 東村 慶太 Allow Allow 議員担当 Everyone 上 南利治 Allow Allow			Addin	hore branch condition		
□ 部長承認 Everyone ▲ 中村 慶太 Allow Allow □ 役員承認 Everyone ▲ 潮谷 義孝 Allow Allow □ 購買担当 Everyone ▲ 南利治 Allow Allow					Chanoing Route by	Changing Route by
役員承認 Everyone 上 減谷義孝 Allow Allow 講買担当 Everyone 上 南利治 Allow Allow						Changing Route by Approver
□ 購買担当 Everyone 上 南利治 Allow Allow	•	Step Name	Туре	Approver	Applicant	Approver
	•	Step Name 課長承認	Type Everyone	Approver 2 戸塚 仲也	Applicant Allow	Approver
전理回覧 Circulation 분 経理部 Allow Allow	•	Step Name 課長承認 部長承認	Type Everyone Everyone	Approver 全 戸塚 伸也 全 中村 慶太	Applicant Allow Allow	Approver Allow Allow
		Step Name 課長承認 部長承認 役員承認	Type Everyone Everyone Everyone	Approver ・ 戸塚 伸也 ・ 中村 慶太 ・ 瀬谷 義孝	Applicant Allow Allow Allow	Approver Allow Allow Allow
		Step Name 課長承認 部長承認 役員承認 購買担当	Type Everyone Everyone Everyone Everyone	Approver ・ 戸塚 伸也 ・ 中村 慶太 ・ 瀬谷 義孝 ・ 第 利詮	Applicant Allow Allow Allow Allow	Approver Allow Allow Allow Allow

1 Branch Name * Required

Enter a branch name. It is convenient to input in a form that understands the branch conditions.

② Branch condition

Select the item and specify the content that will be the condition for branching the route. In the item selection pull-down, only the "item name" of the items that can be used as branch conditions among the items set in the application form are displayed. For items that can be used as branch conditions and conditions that can be set, refer to **Items and branch conditions that can be set** at the end of this chapter (P.60).

③ Route of this Branch

Check the steps to be displayed in the route when the conditions are met.

- 5. After completing the input, click "Add".
- 6. On the branch setting screen, check that the created branch setting has been added.
- 7. Repeat steps 3 to 6 to create multiple branch settings.

This is the end of adding branch settings.

If you create multiple branch settings, make sure they have the appropriate priority.

For details, see 6.6.2 Changing the priority of branch settings.

Also, **6.6.3 Example of branch settings** introduces the branch setting procedure with a specific example. Please refer together.

Added branch will be displayed in Branch Settings.

Branch Settings	
Branch Settings	Route of this Branch
交際費かつ10万円未満	第1ステップ
交際費かつ10万円を超える	第1ステップ 第2ステップ
Set Appl. Route Brand	ch

	Condition symbols					
Types of form items displayed in applications	= Equal to* 1	≠ Not equal to* 2	≥ Or more	≤ Or less	> Greater than	< Less than
Application department *3	0	0	-	-	-	-
Text Input *4	0	0	-	-	-	-
Pulldown *5	0	0	-	-	-	-
Radio	0	0	-	-	-	-
Number Field	0	0	0	0	0	0
Calculation	0	0	0	0	0	0
Master integration *6	0	0	-	-	-	-

Items that can be branched and the conditions

*1 You can specify more than one condition by delimiting them with a comma. In such cases, the condition "equal to either one of them" is applied.

*2 You can specify more than one condition by delimiting them with a comma. In such cases, the condition "not equal to either one of them" is applied.

***3** You can specify either a group name or a group ID as a condition. To use an application department as a condition, go to the General Settings and select [Enable] for Application Department. When you deselect [Enable] for Application Department after setting an application department as a condition, the condition is disabled. You can only delete this condition.

*4 You can also set [title] as branch conditions.

***5** Can be used as a branch condition even when [Org Unit] of which one is a member are set to be displayed, but cannot display the superiors in accordance with the organizations of which one is a member.

*6 When the data is in a hierarchical structure, you can configure the settings with the items on the lowest level as conditions. The [Columns to Add to Results] you set at the Edit Master Integration page are displayed as items to select from.

[Application form items to which branch settings cannot be applied]

Multiple Rows text, checkbox, Date, Drive File attachments, File attachments, Lookpu, Separator, Heading, and priority

[Points to note regarding branch conditions]

 In application routes that are not applied to any branch settings, all the route steps set are displayed, as no branches are carried out.

• Branches are applied only when an application is submitted (includes when an application is re-submitted). No branches are carried out when an approver has modified the branch conditions in the application form.

6.7.2. Changing the priority of branch settings

When multiple branch settings are set for one application form, it is possible to specify which branch setting is used for judgment.

• Branch condition judgment and order

When multiple branch settings exist, judgment is performed in order from the branch setting with the highest priority (smaller number). When a branch setting that matches the conditions is found, the judgment ends, and the branch setting is applied. Judgment is not performed for branches with lower precedence.

When the branch settings are saved, the priority of "Number of branch settings existing at the time of creation + 1" is automatically assigned as the initial value.

If you have set multiple branch settings, check the priority and <u>change the priority so that the priority of</u> branch settings with more restrictive conditions is higher.

<Setting procedure>

1. From rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms, open the application Form details screen. Manage Forms URL: <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/appform/</u>

2. Click [Set Appl. Route Branch] in the branch settings.

Branch Settings	Route of this Branch	
分岐条件(10,000円未満は部長承認)	部長承認 申請部署回覧	
分岐条件(100,000円未満は總務部担当承認)	部長承認 總務部坦当承認 申請部署回覧	
レンタルの場合	部長永認 總務部担当承認 申請部署回覧	
単価がxx円以下の場合は社長承認不要	部長永認 総務部担当承認 申請部署回覧	
リース、レンタルの場合	部長承認 總務部部長承認 申請部署回覧	
コーポレート部は部長のみ	總務部担当承認 總務部部長承認	

3. Check the current order on the branch setting screen.

		ultiple branches, judge them in order from the top a s matches, all steps will be shown.	and the first match will be applied.	
	Priority	Branch Name	Branch Condition	Route of this Branch
2	1	分岐条件 (10.000円未満は部長承認)	The value of 合計金額 is less than "10000"	部長承認 申請部署回覧
2	2	分岐条件(100.000円未満は総務部担当承認)	The value of 合計金額 is less than "100000"	部長承認 総務部担当承認 申請部署回覧
5	3	レンタルの場合	The value of 契約方法 is equal to "レンタル"	部長承認 総務部担当承認 申請部署回覧
2	4	単価がxx円以下の場合は社長承認不要	The value of 購入物金額1 is less than "100"	部長承認 総務部担当承認 申請部署回覧
5	5	リース、レンタルの場合	The value of 契約方法 is equal to "リース,レンタル"	部長承認 総務部部長承認 申請部署回覧
2	6	コーポレート部は認長のみ	The value of Application Department Email is equal to "eigyo@ra kumo.gigei.jp"	総務部担当承認 総務部部長承認
			4+ Add Branch Setting	

4. If you need to change it, click "Change the order" to open the branch setting order change screen.

5. Select the branch setting you want to change the priority of, and click "Top", "Up", "Down", or

"Bottom" to change the display position.

80

Top	分岐条件(10,000円未満は部長承認) 分岐条件(100,000円未満は総務部担当承認)	
<u>л</u> Ор	レンタルの場合	
	単価がxx円以下の場合は社長承認不要 リース、レンタルの場合	
↓ Down	コーポレート部は部長のみ	
U U		
Bottom		

Those that appear at the top of the list have higher priority, and those that appear at the bottom of the list have lower priority.

- 6. To change the order, click "Change order" on the branch setting screen.
- 7. On the branch setting screen, confirm that the order has been changed.

That's all for changing the priority.

6.7.3. Example of branch settings

This chapter introduces the setting flow and the specific setting contents when actually performing the branch setting.

Behavior you want to achieve

In the "Expense Reimbursement Application",

(1) Regarding entertainment expenses with a total amount of less than 100,000 yen, approval by the officer is not required.

([Approval by section manager \rightarrow Approval by department manager \rightarrow Approval by purchaser \rightarrow Accounting circulation] is displayed in the application route)

(2) All expenses related to expenses exceeding 100,000 yen and other expenses require the approval of officers.

([Approval by section manager \rightarrow Approval by department manager \rightarrow Approval by officer \rightarrow Approval by purchaser \rightarrow Accounting circulation] is displayed in the application route)

Step 1 Prepare the application route for branch setting

Before performing the branch setting, The Details of "Expense Reimbursement Application" > Appl. Route Steps to check whether the application route linked to the application form template includes all the steps that you want to display after applying the branch condition.

In this setting, an application route that has the following five steps is required.

[Approval by section manager] \rightarrow [Approval by department manager] \rightarrow [Approval by officer] \rightarrow [Approval by purchaser] \rightarrow [Accounting circulation]

If the application route does not include all the steps you want to display after applying the branch settings, access the application route details screen from the [Details for Appl. Route] and add the step, or create a new application route for branch settings from [Manege Routes] and link it to the application form.

Step 2 Set branch settings

After completing the preparation of the application route, let's set the branch.

In this setting, add the branch setting [Do not display the "Approval by officer" step when "Entertainment expenses" is selected in the item "expense item" and the total amount is less than 100,000 yen).

The Details of "Expense Reimbursement Application" > Click [**Set Appl. Route Branch**] on the **Branch Settings** ,and move to the **Branch Settings** page, click [**Add Branch Setting**].The [**Add Branch Setting**] page is displayed.

1. Enter the **branch name**.

Here, enter "Transportation costs and less than 100,000 yen" so that you can understand the branching conditions.

Branch Name :	
交際費かつ10万円未満	

2. Configure [Branch condition].

In this setting, two items are set as branching conditions: **the value of the item "expense item" is equal to "accounting expense"** and **"total amount is less than 100,000 yen"**.

First, set the first condition "Item" Expense item "is equal to" accounting expense "".

(1) From the left pull-down, select the item "Expense Item" to be used for the condition.

	n is used when all condit				
	several values with separ e you entered 2 or more			of them is true(OR conditions)	
	10 mm		ual to condition value)	▼ 交際費	Delete
Branch o	andition # BTER				
Branch c	ondition 費目項目	€ = (Equ	all to condition value,		Delet

(2) Select the condition symbol "=" (equal to condition value) from the center pull-down, and enter

the condition value "accounting expense" in the input field on the right.

		low are satisfied (AND condition) f commas in the text box below.		
	of them is true(OR conditions)	branch will be used when at least one		
Delete	▼ 交際費	Equal to condition value)	費目項目	Branch condition
	anak condition	Add more by		
	ranch condition	Add more br		

Next, set the second condition "Total amount is less than 100,000 yen".

(1) Click [Add more branch conditions].

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual	83
♥if Branch condition (費目項目 💠) = (Equal to condition value) 👻 交際費	Delete
Add more branch condition	

(2) Select the item [Total Amount] on which you set branch conditions and enter "< (Less than condition value)" for a sign and type "100000" in the text box.

Branch conditio	n 費目項目	◆ Equal to condition value) ▼ 交通費	Delet
And Branch conditio	1 合計金額	€ (Less than condition value)	Delet
		Add more branch condition	E.c.

3. Configure [Route of this Branch].

In this setting, check the four checkboxes "Approval by section manager", "Approval by department manager", "Approval by purchaser", and "Accounting circulation", which are the steps you want to display when "Transportation and less than 100,000 yen" is satisfied.

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
課長承認	Everyone	🏖 戸塚 伸也	Allow	Allow
部長承認	Everyone	▲ 中村 慶太	Allow	Allow
役員承認	Everyone	▲ 潮谷 義孝	Allow	Allow
購買担当	Everyone	💄 南利治	Allow	Allow
経理回覧	Circulation	28. 經理部	Allow	Allow

4. Click the [Add] button to save the branch settings.

○ 経理回覧	Circulation	🦉 經理部	Allow	Allow
Back				Add

5. Check that the branch setting has been added on the **branch setting** screen.

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route b Approver
(四) 課長承認	Everyone	2 戸塚伸也	Allow	Allow
國家政治	Everyone	â 中村 慶太	Allow	Allow
○ 役員承認	Everyone	上 湖谷 義孝	Allow	Allow
國 購買担当	Everyone	上 闸 利治	Allow	Allow
2 経理回覧	Circulation	. 概理部	Allow	Allow

6. Check that the branch setting has been added on the **branch setting** screen.

) . If there are	multiple branches, judge them in order fro	m the top and the first match will be applied.	
Priority	Branch Name	Branch Condition	Route of this Branch
1	交通費かつ10万円未満	The value of 費目項目 is equal to "交通费" AND The value of 合計金額 is less than "10000"	課長承認 部長承認 講買担当承認 経理回覧
		4+ Add Branch Setting	

The branch setting has been added. Finally, check the behavior of the actual application route.

Step 3 Check on the user screen whether the behavior is as intended

Check whether the actual application route behavior has been changed to [Achieved Behavior] by adding the branch setting.

In this setting, verify the following: (1) If the contents of the application form match the conditions of the branch setting, the "Approval by officer" step is skipped. (2) If the contents of the application form does not meet the conditions of the branch setting, all step routes of the application Is displayed.

Click the application screen URL displayed in [Open this form] on the application form template details screen to display the application screen for the "Expense settlement application form"

 The Details of "経費精算申請書" Show the details of the application form 整要務算申請書. Open this Form Currently this form is open so users can use this form. To stop applying this form, click the button below. Close this Form Application screen: https://a-rakumo.appsopt.com/workflow#forms/4338078 	Home	/ Manage Forms / The Details of "経費精算申請書"	
Open this Form Currently this form is open so users can use this form. To stop applying this form, click the button below. Close this Form		The Details of "経費精算申請書"	
Currently this form is open so users can use this form. To stop applying this form, click the button below. Close this Form	Show the	details of the application form 経費精算中請書.	
To stop applying this form, click the button below. Close this Form	Open t	this Form	
To stop applying this form, click the button below. Close this Form	Currently	v this form is open so users can use this form.	
Application screen https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow#forms/4338078	Close	e this Form	
	Applicatio	ion screen : https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow#forms/4338078 👁 Copy URL / Preview	

(1) If the contents of the application form match the conditions of the branch setting, the "Approval by officer" step is skipped.

Operation: On the application screen, select "accounting expense" for "expense item", enter "99999" for "Total amount", and press the "Confirm" button.

Confirmation contents: It is OK if you can confirm that the following four steps are displayed in the application route on the confirmation screen: [Approval by section manager \rightarrow Approval by department manager \rightarrow Approval by purchaser \rightarrow Accounting circulation]

(2) If the contents of the application form does not meet the conditions of the branch setting, all step routes of the application Is displayed.

Operation: Click "Back to input screen" to return to the application screen, change the value of "Total amount" to "100000", and press the "Confirm" button.

Confirmation contents: It is OK if you can confirm that the following five steps are displayed in the application route on the confirmation screen: [Approval by section manager \rightarrow Approval by department manager \rightarrow Approval by officer \rightarrow Approval by purchaser \rightarrow Accounting circulation]

The setting is now complete.

6.8. Entering/editing items of application Forms

You can set whether you permit an approver of an application route linked to an applicant and application form to enter/edit items for an application form.

Example use:

- Entry of specific items at the time of application if you want to permit entry only at the time of approval, such as [Accounting department section] and [Approver comment section].

- Set to prevent entered values in items taken over from an association source at the time of associated application and guarantee that the details at the time of approval are the same as those of the associated application form.

- Combining with [Default value], prevent [Automatically set values such as names] at the time of application from changing.

- In case there is such a minor mistake as not requiring the application to be returned to the applicant, an approver can correct it and give approval

etc.

Input and Editing Settings	
You can set whether or not each item in an applic	ation form can be input or edited on a step basis.
Edit Input And Editing Settings	

This setting is displayed when the settings have been configured to link the application form and application route.

Settings of entering/editing items

By default, "Application" steps are set to [Inputable] and steps on application routes are set to [Not Editable].

Input And	Editing Settings	
You can set each item of "運刻。	早退圈" can be input on apply and can be edited on approv	ral.
Input And Editing Settin	ngs	
Set the step to admit editing for	m items.	
 Branches of a rou 	settings affects only new applications. You cannot change th tet is effective only when you apply. nust be input when the item can be input / edited for the first	
→ Rout (<u>Viev</u> ↓ Item Name	te Step <u>w List</u>) 0. Application	1. 部長
Title	Inputtable	
申請者情報 (Required)	Inputtable	
(Separator)	-	
申靖内容 (Required)	Inputtable	
日時 (Required)	Inputtable	
実際に出動・退動した時刻 (Required)	Inputtable	
理由 (Required)	Inputtable	
		Save Changes

86

You can set whether or not each item in an application form can be entered/edited on a step basis.

- For an application step... When you click [Inputable], [Not Enterable] is displayed instead.
- For a step on an application route... When you click [**Not Editable**], [**Inputable**] is displayed instead.

* When you set [Not Enterable] for an application step, set [Not Enterable] for the application step after selecting [Editable] on an application form for which entry is permitted first.

Click [Save Changes]. The settings are saved.

[Points to note regarding settings of entering/editing items]

- This setting is valid for application forms that are submitted after it has been configured. Note that **this** setting is not valid for application forms saved as drafts and application forms that are submitted before they have been configured.

- <u>If [Required] has been specified in the settings for items of an application form</u>, **entry becomes required** <u>for the first time at the time when the items can be entered or edited.</u>

Example: When you set [Not Enterable] at the time of application, Step 1 [Not Editable] and Step 2 [Inputable] for an item

-> Entry in Step 2 is required. The approver of Step 2 cannot perform approval processing until the application form is edited and values for the items are entered.

- <u>You cannot configure settings that cannot be entered in all steps on application routes and at the</u> <u>time of application.</u> Thank you for your understanding.

6.9. Set the post-step action

You can set it to run any process (Action) related to the application.

The processing of the action occurs when the application moves from one step in the application route to the next.

There are two types of post-step actions that can be currently set:

Cloudsign Integration:

You can send documents such as contracts using Cloudsign.

- * For details, refer to the chapter "20. CloudSign Integration".
- Notification Action:

You can send a notification email to any destination (up to 10).

• Webhook Action:

You can automatically send a webhook to an external system.

* For details, refer to the chapter "21. Setting Webhook Actions".

There are two check methods for rakumo workflow.

Please select the check method according to the range you want to check.

6.9.1. Enable the "Post Step Actions Feature"

In the initial state, actions feature is in the "disabled" state.

Please enable it as a Google Workspace privileged administrator or rakumo administrator before making the settings.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/settings/workflow</u>

<How to enable actions feature>

1. Go to rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings.

89

2. Check Enable in the Post Step Actions Feature section.

fou may enable the ability to take action at the end of e	ach stan in the application route	
Google Workspace super admin or rakumo Admin users		
(i) If disabled, all actions already set will not be executed	immediately.	
•		
Z Enable		
CloudSign Integration Action		
Notification Action		
Webhook Action		

3. Check the action you want to enable and leave the check for the action you want to disable blank.

Example: When only "Notification Action" is enabled.

u may enable the ability to take action at th	end of each step in the application	route	
ogle Workspace super admin or rakumo A		i outo.	
If disabled, all actions already set will not I	avecuted immediately		
I disabled, all actions already set will not i	executed immediately.		
Z Enable			
CloudSign Integration Action			
Notification Action			
Webhook Action			

4. Click "Save".

This completes the activation of actions feature. Then set the action.

• Reference information

If the action was enabled before the update on May 23, 2022, both "Notification Action" and "CloudSign Integration Action" will be treated as enabled after the update.

Please be assured that the settings before the update will be inherited and the existing settings will not be affected.

6.9.2. Add post-step actions

We will specify "which action is to be executed in which route step" on the detail screen of the application form.

<Preparation>

Before setting the action, please set the application route in the application form. (For details, please refer to [7. Set an Application Route].)

<Screen to operate>

rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/appform/

<Action setting method-Overall flow->

- 1. Access "rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms" and open the details screen of the application form for setting the action.
- 2. Click "Add Post Step Action" in the "Details for Appl. Route" section.

	Route type Dedicated R	Route			
	Created by akiwa (あき	わ) 秋和 里沙 202	1/09/30 11:51:46		
	Updated by akiwa (あき	わ) 秋和 里沙 202	1/12/08 16:24:13		
					The number of Steps : 5 step
Step Name	Ту	уре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
課長承認	at	oproval(Everyone)	▲▲ All "課長"	Allow	Allow
部長承認	at	oproval(Everyone)	土土 All "部長"	Allow	Allow
作業1	0	peration	22 All "経理担当"	Allow	Allow
作業2	0	peration	22 All "経理担当"	Allow	Allow
回覧	Ci	irculation	(Members of Application department)	Allow	Allow

3. In the pull-down menu in the Select Action Type section, select the action you want to configure and set the execution settings details. (* For the setting contents, refer to the "Setting items for each action" section below.)

Home	/ Manage Forms	/ The Details of	"IT製品購入申請"	/	Add Post Step Action
Ö	Add Post S	tep Action			
Set the act	tion to be taken when	each step of the app	lication form "IT製	品購)	入申請" is finished.
Select	Action Type				
•	type of action to be e	xecuted when a step	is finished.		
	ct action type) dSign Integration Action	on			
	ication Action				

 \downarrow

Acti	on Name (20 characters or less)
Not	ification Action
Nhe	in to Execute an Action
Take	s an action when the selected step finished.
App	ication Route Step: 作業1 V
Ima	il Addresses :
/ult	ple addresses can be set separated by commas. (Up to 10)
adn	nin@demo.gigei.co.jp
	ill Subject : following substitution characters can be used. (Up to 100 characters)
	%TITLE% Application Name %FORM% Application Form Name %NUMBER% Application Number
Not	fication of purchase procedure completion - %TITLE% (%NUMBER%)
Ema	ill Body (Fixed Text 1) :
íou	can specify a fixed text to be included at the beginning of the email body. (Up to 1,000 characters)
Cor	npleted the purchase procedure.
ima	ill Body (Fixed Text 2) :
/ou	can specify a fixed text to be included at the end of the email body. (Up to 1,000 characters)
Plea	ase wait for a while until the goods arrive.
	il Language :
En	Jish 🗸

4. Finally, click Add Action.

This completes the action settings.

When the settings are complete, the set actions will be displayed in "Details for Appl. Rout" on the details screen of the application form.

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approve
課長承認	approval(Everyone)	<u>11</u> All "課長"	Allow	Allow
部長承認	approval(Everyone)	11 *部長*	Allow	Allow
作業1	Operation	11 All "経理担当"	Allow	Allow
Notification Action (Notification A	Action)			Delete
作業2	Operation	11 "経理担当"	Allow	Allow
回覧	Circulation	(Members of Application department)	Allow	Allow

• When the action to be set cannot be selected from the pull-down menu in step 3.

Check if the action function enable setting is set correctly. (\rightarrow 6.9.1. Enable the "Post Step Actions Feature")

<Setting items for each action>

1. CloudSign Integration

We will guide you through the flow of settings when using the service, including settings other than actions, in the chapter "20. CloudSign Integration". Sorry to trouble you, but please refer to the above chapter.

The action execution setting items are introduced in the chapter "20.3.3. Add CloudSign Integration action to route step".

2. Notification Action

94

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

Exection Settings of "Notification Action"	
Send a notification message to specific email addresses. Please set the email addresses, subject, fixed text of the body, and language.	
Action Name (20 characters or less)	
Notification Action	
When to Execute an Action	
Takes an action when the selected step finished.	
Application Route Step: 作業1 V	
Email Addresses :	
Multiple addresses can be set separated by commas. (Up to 10) admin@demo.gigel.co.jp	_
Email Subject :	
The following substitution characters can be used. (Up to 100 characters) %TITLE% Application Name %FORM% Application Form Name %NUMBER% Application Number	
Notification of purchase procedure completion - %TITLE% (%NUMBER%)	
Email Body (Fixed Text 1) :	
You can specify a fixed text to be included at the beginning of the email body. (Up to 1,000 characters)	
Completed the purchase procedure.	11
Email Body (Fixed Text 2) :	
You can specify a fixed text to be included at the end of the email body. (Up to 1,000 characters)	
Please wait for a while until the goods arrive.	1.
Email Language :	
English 🗸	
Add Action	

- 1 [Action Name]: Enter a name for an action. * Required
- 2 [When to Execute an Action]: Select the step to perform the action after passing. (* 2,3)
- [Email Addresses]: Specify the recipient of the notification email.
 You can set multiple addresses separated by commas. (Up to 10 / * 4)
- [Email Subject]: Set the subject of the notification email. (Up to 100 characters / * 5)
 The following substitution characters can be used.

- %TITLE% Application Name
- %FORM% Application Form Name
- %NUMBER% Application Number

(5 [Email Body (Fixed Text 1)]: You can specify a fixed text to be included at the beginning of the email body.

You can also enter line breaks in the text. (Up to 1,000 characters / * 6)

(6) [Email Body (Fixed Text 2)]: You can specify a fixed text to be included at the end of the email body.

You can also enter line breaks in the text. (Up to 1,000 characters / * 6)

[Email Language]: You can select the language that describes the non-customizable part (* 6) other than the one specified in "Email body (fixed text 1, 2)".
You can choose from Japanese, English, and Chinese.

 3. 作業1

 Operation

 楽雲太郎
全社員

 Will be executed after the completion of "作業1".

 Action: Notification Action

*1 "Action name" is displayed at the execution position on the route.

*2 For candidates, the steps of the application route linked to the application form are displayed in a list. For details of each step, see "Steps of Appl. Route" at the bottom of the page.

*3 After the processing in the step selected in "When to Execute an Action" is completed, the action is automatically executed just before the application form advances to the next step. Therefore, <u>no action will be taken if the application is rejected or remanded.</u>

*4 You can also register an email address other than the domain used in Google Workspace as the recipient's email address. <u>Please be careful not to specify the wrong address</u>.

*5 This limit is the maximum number of characters that can be entered at the time of setting.

Notifications can be sent even if the subject of the actual notification email exceeds 100 characters as a result of entering a value for the replacement character.

*6 Please refer to the image below for the insertion part of "Email body (fixed Text 1)" and "Mail body (fixed Text 2)" and the part that cannot be customized.



- Reference information:
 - "Notifications@rakumo.com" is used as the sender email address when executing the action.
 - Email is the only notification method available for the Notification Action. Notifications by Slack are not supported. Please note.

• To view the contents of the application form from the URL provided in the notification email, you still need to log in as a user who has access to the application form in the rakumo workflow.

3. Webhook Action

The "Webhook action" settings require some settings in addition to the action settings.

The flow of settings at the time of use, including settings other than actions, is explained in the chapter "21. Setting Webhook Actions". Sorry to trouble you, but please refer to the above chapter. The action execution setting items are introduced in the chapter "21.3.2. Adding a Webhook action".

6.10. Check the created application template and application route

You can check how the created application template and application route are actually displayed.

There are two check methods for rakumo workflow.

Please select the check method according to the range you want to check.

· Preview the Form

The application screen using the application form can be displayed in a pseudo manner.

In the preview, you can check the layout of the application screen and how the contents set for items such as initial values and required items are displayed.

Since only the preview of the application screen is targeted, you can use the preview function even in the application form where the application route is not set.

\rightarrow For details, refer to 6.10.1. Preview the application screen of the created application form

· Test the application

By specifying an arbitrary user, you can check the display contents of the application screen and the application route when the specified user applies. It can be used only with the application template with the application route set.

Since it is possible to confirm including whether the application route is displayed as intended, this is convenient for checking when you have made complicated application route settings (such as setting the superior or branching the route according to the input contents).

 \rightarrow For details, refer to 6.10.2. Test the application screen and application route of the created application form

6.10.1. Preview the application screen of the created application form

You can check how the application screen of the created application form is displayed.

There are two ways to check the application screen of the created application form: "Preview this Form" and "Open".

 \diamond Confirm application screen from preview

You can check how the application screen layout, contents set in the initial value, required items, etc. are displayed. You can check the preview regardless of whether you have accepted an application that uses the application form.

A. Preview from application forms list

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [**Preview**] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3item	s)		
		Show Appl	cation Scre	en URLs Chang	ge the Order	€ Reloa
관 🛅 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open Preview	Export	Delete
	<u>ユーザー登録申請</u>	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete

- 2. Another tab will open and a preview of the application will be displayed.
- B. Preview from application form details screen

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3item	s)		
🕞 🦰 サンプル申請書		Show Appl	ication Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
ーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーーー	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	<u>ユーザー登録申請</u>	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	<u> 7662-726</u>	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete
	Add a	pplication form		Import from Te	mplata	

99

2.Click [Preview this Form] on the details screen of the application form.

Preview this Application	Form
An application form using t	nis form will open in a new window.
	an check the layout of the form items
In "Preview this Form" you o	an check the layout of the form items. on to it, you can check the change of input items and the application route for each applicant.

3. Another tab will open and a preview of the application will be displayed.

 \diamond Confirm application screen from Open

The actual user screen can be displayed to check how the application screen and application route are displayed. This is useful when you want to grasp the flow of screen transitions at the time of application, or if you want to check whether the intended route is displayed at the time of application.

A. Open from application forms list

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [**Open**] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3item	s)		
		Show Appl	ication Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
🛨 💼 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete

2. Another tab opens and moves to the user screen, and the actual application input screen is displayed.

B. Open from application form details screen

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co				
主 🚞 サンプル申請書		Show Appl	ication Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reloa
🛨 🧰 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

2. Click the application screen URL on the details screen of the application form.

Home / Mana	ge Forms / The Details of "IT製品購入申請"		
The D	etails of "IT製品購入申請"		
Show the details of t	he application form IT製品購入申請.		
Open this Form			
Currently this form	is open so users can use this form.		
To stop applying the	is form, click the button below.		
Close this For	m		
Application screer	https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow#form	ns/5875886014332928 - Cop	<u>oy URL</u>

3. Another tab will open and a preview of the application will be displayed.

Notes on checking the application screen from "Open"

Only when both of the following two points are met, you can check the actual application screen from "Open".

- Applications using the application form are accepted ("Enabled" column in the list is **Enabled**)
- The user who performs the operation has access authority to the application category that includes the application form.

If an error is displayed when you try to display the actual application screen from "Open", please check the above points and consider changing the settings.

If you want to know more about accepting applications using application forms, please refer to **6.10. Enable/disable an application form you created**.

If you want to know more about the access authority to the application category, please refer to **5.5**. **Register Users That Can/Cannot Access Application Categories**.

6.10.2. Test the application screen and application route of the created application form

By specifying any user, you can check the display contents of the application screen and the application route when the specified user applies.

<Preparation>

This function can only be used with the application form with the application route set.

Before performing the test, set the application route in the application form to be set.

 \rightarrow For details on how to link shared routes, refer to **6.5 Setting a shared route in the application form**.

 \rightarrow For details on how to set up a dedicated route, see **7.4 Creating a dedicated route**.

<Operation procedure>

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms in "サンプル申請書" (count : 3items)					
サンプル申請書		Show Appl	ication Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	O Reloa
☆- <mark>「</mark> rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete

2.Click [Test this Form] on the details screen of the application form.



3. The application test screen will be displayed on another tab of the browser.

Click "Select the applicant ...".

Select the applicant you want to tes	t: Select the applicant	

4. Select the applicant you want to test and click "Test with Selected User".

Select the applicant to test	S Close
< Q Enter name or email address	
✓ 小林 愛美 第一回業部	
▲ 二宮 潤 第一部末部	
Test with Selected User	

5. The application screen seen from the selected user is displayed.

製品購入申請 レくハードウェア・ソフ	! トウェアなどを購入する際に申請してください。
Appl. Dept	第一宫课郎 -
Priority	Common -
Title	
litte	
商品種類 Required	◎ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その地
Required	◎ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その地
Required 商品名	③ ハードウェア ⑤ ソフトウェア ⑤ その他
Required	○ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その他
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報	◎ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その他
Required 商品名 Required	③ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その他
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報	◎ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その他
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報	○ ハードウェア ◎ ソフトウェア ◎ その他
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報	 ○ ハードウェア ○ ソフトウェア ○ その施 ● 商品のスペックなどを捉入してください。
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報	● 商品のスペックなどを記入してください。
Required 商品名 Required 废品情報 Required	● 商品のスペックなどを記入してください。
Required 商品名 Required 商品情報 Required 購入金額	● 商品のスペックなどを記入してください。

6. Enter the required input items and click "Confirm".

入申請	
-ドウェア・ソフ	トウェアなどを購入する際に申請してください。
Appl. Dept	第一回業部
Priority	Common
Title	
商品種類 Required	⑤ ハードウェア ⑤ ソフトウェア ⑥ その他
商品名	
Required	
商品情報 Required	
	● 商品のスペックなどを記入してください。
購入金額	儒教 個 × 金額 円 = This value is calculated automatically 円
Required	

7. The details of the application and the application route are displayed.

In the application route, the processing user when the specified user applies with the displayed contents is displayed.

Subject	(did not entry)	
商品種類	ソフトウェア (did not entry)	
商品名	test	
商品情報	test	
購入金額	個数1個 × 金額100円 =100円	
納入希望時期	7/29/2020	
偏考	(did not entry)	
/orkflow Status . 承認ステップ1 pprove(everyone)	Charge the r	route
承認ステップ1	二聲 調 用一個業品	route

8. If you want to test multiple users, you can click the "Re-select the applicant" button to change the applicants and start the test again.

What should I do in this situation?

• The application route is not displayed as intended.

Please check whether the selections and input contents at the time of application test match the contents you want to test.

If there is no problem in the content at the time of application test, please check if the route is set properly.

103

The following support page describes some common symptoms when application root display is not successful. This page is only in Japanese, but please read this page if you like. https://support.rakumo.com/rakumo-support/faq-ga/faq-ga-workflow-admin/process/15312/

6.11. Enable/disable an application form you created

Before setting an application form to Enable, assign an application route to the application form.

- Shared route \rightarrow Refer to 6.5. Setting a shared route in the application form.
- Dedicated route → Refer to **7.4. Creating Dedicated Route.**

Manage Forms > Select the application category > on the list of application forms, click [Name] on the right of an application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms in "サンプル申請書" (count : 3items)					
🛨 💼 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	cation Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
া 💼 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

Click [Open this Form] at Open this Form.

Open this Form		
rrently this form is	closed.	
Open this Form		

By performing the above operations, the application form will be displayed on the user screen, and users will be able to apply using this application form.

To disable an application form, click [Close this Form].

tton below.	

By performing the above operation, the application form will not be displayed on the user screen, and users will not be able to apply using this application form.

In addition to the application form details screen, you can also check the application acceptance status of each application form from the "Enabled" column in the Manage Forms > Application form list.

If the application is accepted, it will be displayed as "**Enabled**", and if the application has not been accepted, it will be displayed as "Disabled" (and the line is grayed out).

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (cou	int : 3items	5)		
+- 🛅 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	cation Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
+- 👕 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	<u>Open</u> / <u>Preview</u>	Export	Delete
	<u>ユーザー登録申請</u>	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	<u>Open</u> / <u>Preview</u>	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

6.12. Obtain the application screen URL

You can get the application screen URL of the created application form.

This is useful when you want to set up a link to the application form in the company portal, or when you want to manage a list of application form names and URLs.

There are two ways to obtain the application form application screen URL from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console.

 \diamondsuit Obtain from the application form details page

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form.

Select the application category	Application Forms in "サンプル申請書" (count : 3items)					
庄 🚞 サンプル申請書		Show Appl	ication Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	<u>Open</u> / <u>Preview</u>	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete

2. Click "Copy URL" on the application form details screen.

Home / Manage Forms / The Details of "IT製品購入申請"	
■ The Details of "IT製品購入申請"	
Show the details of the application form IT製品購入申請.	
Open this Form	
Currently this form is open so users can use this form. To stop applying this form, click the button below.	
Close this Form	
Application screen : <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow#forms/5858522824704000</u>	
Preview this Application Form	

- 3. The URL is copied to the clipboard.
- \diamondsuit Obtain from application forms list

1.Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, check the [Show Application Screen URLs] check box.

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3item	s)		
+- 👕 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	ication Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
■ Takumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	<u>ユーザー登録申請</u>	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

2. The screen display changes, and application form names and application screen URLs are displayed separated by commas.

Select the application category	Application Forms in "サンプル申請書" (count : 3items)				
+- サンプル申請書	Show Application Screen URLs Change the Order OReload				
→ Carl Takumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form				
	IT製品購入申請, https://dev-rakumo-1.appspot.com/workflow#forms/5858522824704000				
	ユーザー登録申請, https://dev-rakumo-1.appspot.com/workflow#forms/5779730511953920				
	5				
	プレビューテスト, This application form is currently disabled.				
	Add application form Import from Template				

3. Select the range you want to copy and copy it to the clipboard.

6.13. Export an Application Form as a Template

There are 2 ways to export an application form as follows:

 Manage Forms > Select the application category > on the list of application forms, click [Export] on the application form you wish to export

Select the application category	Application Forms i	in "サンプル申請書" (cou	unt : 3item	s)		
🕕 营 サンプル申請書		Show Appli	cation Scre	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
 ★- <mark></mark> rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	<u>IT製品購入申請</u>	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable	Preview	Export	Delete

Or,

2. Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form

Select the application category	Application Forms	in "サンプル申請書" (co	unt : 3item:	s)		
サンプル申請書		Show Appli	cation Scree	en URLs Chang	e the Order	C Reload
🕕 🗂 rakumo キンタイ申請	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	Enabled	Application screen	Export	Delete
	IT製品購入申請	IT製品購入申請	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	Delete
	ユーザー登録申請	ユーザー登録申請_	Enable d	Open / Preview	Export	<u>Delete</u>
	プレビューテスト	プレビューテスト	Disable d	Preview	Export	Delete

Click [Export] on Export the Form as a Template.

Export the Form as a Template
Information about route is not exported.
Export

6.14. Set associated application

Use associated application to associate an application form submitted in the past with an application form to be submitted.

Example use:

- Submit a "temporary payment request" for a business trip. Make an associated application from a "temporary payment request" to an "expenses adjustment request" after returning from a business trip.
- User A submits a "work contract request" for system support > IT system support staff gives approval. After completing the work, IT system support staff makes an associated application from a "work contract request" to a "work completion report" > user A gives approval

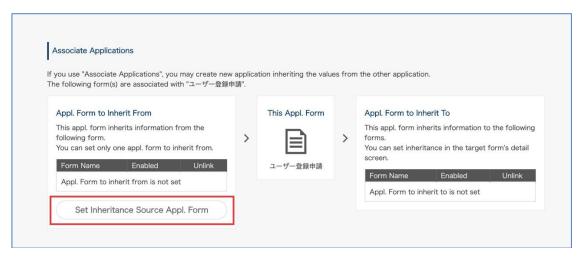
Configure the settings to associate the **preferred delivery date** for the **IT product purchase request** with the **expected start date** to use the **user registration application**.

 Manage Forms > Select the application category > on the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form.

Be sure to associate the application form on the detail screen of the application form of the "takeover destination".

Here, click Application Form Name, User Registration Application.

2. Click [Set Inheritance Source Appl. Form] at Associate Applications.



3. Select the application form you wish to associate.

Here, set IT product purchase request as an associated application of User Registration Application.

	Select the form to inherit	from	
Ass	 ・ ・ ・	Appl, Form Name	
f you The fc		ユーザー登録申請	
		O <u>JUKI-FAK</u>	
Ap			То
This			formation to the f
You			the target form's
Tor			
Fo			Enabled
Aj			is not set
C	Appl. Order Settings		
	You can limit the order in which a	pplications are accepted.	
	Do not limit	the application form of the inheritance source exists	
		the application form of the inheritance source exists the application form of the inheritance source is approved	
Cop		Save Changes	
1		Sure shanges	

4. Set the order of applications.

The following three types of application order can be specified.

• Do not limit :

We have not set the conditions required for application. You can apply from the application details screen of the transfer source, or you can apply as a single application from the application template list.

• Accept the application only if the application form of the inheritance source exists : As a prerequisite for application, it is necessary that "the application form of the transfer source (front side) has been applied".

If you select this setting, you will be able to apply for the transfer destination application only from the application details page of the transfer source (preceding side). Therefore, you cannot apply as a single application from the list of application templates.

This is a speed advantage as it allows multiple application processes to run in parallel.

• Accept the application only if the application form of the inheritance source is approved : As a prerequisite for the application, it is necessary that the status of the application form of the transfer source (preceding side) is approved.

If you select this setting, you can apply for the forwarding application from the forwarding details page only if the status of the forwarding (front) application is "Approved" or "Completed". In addition to not being able to apply as a single application from the list of application templates, you cannot apply even if the source (front) application is not approved.

This is recommended if you want to strictly order and manipulate your applications.

Here, proceed with the setting while leaving " Do not limit.".

	庄 🚞 サンプル申請書	Appl. Form Name	1
Ass	🕕 🛅 rakumo キンタイ申請	◎ [[製品購入申請	
If you The fc		ユーザー登録申請	
1110 10		O JULI-FAL	
Ap			То
This			formation
forr You To r			the targe
Fo			Enabled
Aj			is not set
C	Appl. Order Settings		
	You can limit the order in which a	pplications are accepted.	
	O not limit		
1.		the application form of the inheritance source exists the application form of the inheritance source is approved	
Cop		Save Changes	

- 5. Click [Save Changes].
- 6. The application form has successfully been associated.

he following form(s)				tion inheriting the valu	es from	n the other application.	
ne rollowing form(s) a	are associated wit	un ユーワー立脉	. 44 BM .				
Appl. Form to Inhe	erit From			This Appl. Form		Appl. Form to Inherit To	
This appl. form inhe	erits information f	rom the				This appl. form inherits information to the follo	owing
following form. You can set only on	a appl form to in	harit from	>		>	forms. You can set inheritance in the target form's de	atoil
						screen.	etali
Form Name	Enabled	Unlink		ユーザー登録申請		Form Name Enabled Unlin	ak

7. Next, set the association between the items in the application form.

The item association settings are also made from the detail screen of the "inherit to" application form, as with the application form association.

Here, in the detailed screen of the application form for **User Registration Application**, Click **[Expected Use Start Date]** in [Item Name].

	Item Name	Item Type	Delete
	Title	Text Input	
0	名前	Text Input	Delete
	所属部署	Text Input	Delete
	入社旦	Date	Delete
	入社日 出社時刻	Text Input	Delete
	利用開始予定日	Date	Delete
	<u>備考</u>	Multiple Rows Text	Delete

113

8. Check that a **Preferred Delivery Date** for the <u>IT product purchase request</u> is selected at

[Associated Application's Item] and click [Save Changes].

Under Default Value, under **[Associated Application's Item]**, select **Preferred Delivery Date** (of the **IT product purchase request** item), and then click **[Save Changes]**.

Item Name :			
利用開始予定日			
Default Value :			
O Current Date			
O Specific Date			
2010 \$ 1 \$ 1 \$			
 Associated Application's Item 	納入希望時期 ♦		
 Not Specified 			

The settings have successfully been configured to associate the items in the associated application. Configure the settings in the same manner if you wish to associate other items.

You can configure the settings to associate multiple items with an application form. Also, it is also possible to associate application forms alone without associating any items (in such cases, the settings are complete at Step 3 above).

Points to note regarding associated application settings

 Multiple Application forms [Appl. Form to Inherit To] can be set to each application form. <u>Only one</u> <u>Application form [Appl. Form to Inherit From] can be set to each application form.</u> Thank you for your understanding.

- See the <u>table of the items and corresponding passing and receiving information of application</u> <u>forms for items</u> on the next page for which an associated application can be set.
- The mobile version screen does not support "Associate Applications", so if you limit the application order, you will not be able to apply for inheritance destination from the mobile version screen.
- When the application order is restricted and the application form of the inheritance source is "Remanded", "Rejected" or "Canceled", the application form of the inheritance destination cannot be submitted.
- When the application order is restricted, you cannot apply for a copy of inheritance destination.
- If you want to add or change the application order setting for an application that has already been associated, cancel the association and then re-associate.
- You can create multiple inherited applications from one inheritance source application.
- You cannot limit the number of applications that can be applied for as an inheritance destination from the application that is the inheritance source to one.
- If you use the setting "Accept the application only if the application form of the inheritance source exists", you can submit the application form of the inheritance destination without waiting for the approval of the application form of the inheritance source. However, the application forms of the inheritance source and the inheritance destination are processed in parallel. Therefore, depending on the progress of both applications, you are liable to encounter a situation where the inheritance destination has been approved, but the inheritance source has been remanded, rejected, or canceled.

items	
Items for receiving information	Items for passing information
Title	Title/Text Input/Multiple Rows Text
	/Pulldown/Radio/Checkbox
	/Number Field/Calculation Result/Date
Text Input	Title/Text Input/Multiple Rows Text
	/Pulldown/Radio/Checkbox
	/Number Field/Calculation/Date
Multiple Rows Text	Title/Text Input/Multiple Rows Text
	/Pulldown/Radio/Checkbox
	/Number Field/Calculation/Date
Number Field	Number Field/Calculation
Date	Date

Table of the items and corresponding passing and receiving information of application forms for

* Items not described in the corresponding table do not support an associated application.

[Points to note]

•..

When the checkbox is selected, one-byte "1" is displayed in the "Inherit" item. On the contrary, one-byte "0" is displayed if the checkbox is not selected.

<u>Avoid making any trouble about entry restrictions on items for receiving and passing information</u> (restrictions on entry of one- and two-byte characters, maximum and minimum values). If you set Items for passing information: Text Input (Restricted: One-byte) => Items for receiving information: Text Input (Restricted: Two-byte), you cannot perform associated application with received information.

6.15. Copy an Application Form

You can copy application forms that you have created. You can also copy application routes, conditioned branches, and edit settings in approval steps together with the application form items you set.

- Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form
- 2. Click [Open Copy Dialog] on the Copy Form page.
- 3. The **Copy Form** dialog box opens. Select the application category to copy to.

Check the data in the Edit application form to copy page and click [Done].

* Make sure to change the code.

6.16. Change an Application Form Category

You can change the application categories in which application forms are stored.

- Manage Forms > Select the application category > from the list of application forms, click [Name] for the application form
- 2. Click [Open Change Dialog] on the Change Category of Form page.
- 3. Click the target application category on the **Change category** page.

When the confirmation pop-up is displayed and you have click [OK], changing of the application category is completed.

6.17. Reset an application number

You can reset application numbers.

*Whether common application numbers or application numbers assigned on an application form basis, you cannot restore application numbers once reset.

1. Reset a Common Application Number

Go to General Settings.

Reset common Appl. number > click -> Reset common Application number

The current application number and a reset application number are displayed. After checking the details, click [**Reset Application Number**]

The common application number has successfully been reset.

2. Reset an Application Number Assigned on an Application Form Basis

Manage Forms > Select the application category > on the list of application forms, click the [Name] of the application form whose the application number you wish to reset

The page of the details of the application form > **The Details of the application form** > click [Edit Application Form]

Click >> Reset Appl. Number of this form now

The current application number and a reset application number are displayed. After checking the details, click [**Reset Application Number**]

The common application number has successfully been reset.

7. Set an Application Route

7.1. Application route type

In rakumo workflow, you can create two types of application routes: "shared route" and "dedicated route". Consider the type of application route to be used according to the operation method of the company.

	Shared route (*1)	Dedicated route
	A route that can be used with	A route can only be used with a specific
Overview	multiple application forms.	application form.
	Maintenance work in case of	It can also be used for management
	organization change or personnel	transfer in large organizations. (*3)
	change can be performed easily. (*2)	
Operational level	For advanced users Recommended for those who want to	Beginners Recommended for those who want to
	build firmly	make quickly and easily
Who can create	・rakumo Admin ・Workflow Admin	 rakumo Admin Workflow Admin Operators of category (*4)
Relationship between route and application form	Separation (Used for link with the application form)	Built-in (Integrated with the application form)
Use from multiple application forms	O Possible	× Impossible
Route settings such as "step type", "input control of items", and "branch"	0 F	Possible

* 1 This is the conventional method that has existed before February 18, 2020. The name has been changed to differentiate it from the dedicated route. There are no functional changes.

* 2 Modifying one application route will affect all application forms that use that application route. Therefore, maintenance work is reduced.

* 3 For example, when Entrusting management of application routes used for application forms to

operators of categories

.* 4 In addition to creating a dedicated route, it is also possible to link a shared route.

7.2. Types of steps that can be set in the application route

In the rakumo workflow, you can set the application route by combining three types of steps: "Approval Step", "Operation Step", and "Circular Step".

You can set multiple steps for each type. You don't have to add every step. You can set up an application route with only approval steps or an application route with only circular steps.

Please set the application route according to the operation method of the company.

	Approval Step	Operation Step	Circular Step
Overview	Steps to approve the application	Steps to report that work related to an approved application has been completed	Steps to circulate the contents of the application form and related work status to related parties
Possible processing	"Approval" "Confirmation" (* 1) "Reject" "Remand"	"Done" "Confirmation" (* 1) "Remand"	"Confirmation" only
Conditions for reaching the next step	"Everyone" approves Or (* 2) "One person" approves	"One person" is done.	"Everyone" confirms
Step display position	Display at the beginning	Display after "Approval Step"	Display after "Operation Step"

* 1 Occurs only in steps where the condition for reaching the next step is "one person". If one person performed an "approve" or "work" process within a "one person" step, other "approvers" or "workers" are asked to "confirm" that another user has finished processing instead of the original process.

* 2 By selecting "Type" when creating / editing a step, you can control the conditions for reaching the next step.

If you have multiple approval steps, you can control the "type" of each step.

* 3 You cannot insert an "operational step" or "circular step" between multiple approval steps. Also, routes cannot be created in the order of "operation step \Rightarrow approval step" or "circular step \Rightarrow approval step". If there are two or more steps of the same type, the application arrives at the next type of step when the processing is completed in the final step of each type. (Example: Approval step 1 \rightarrow Approval step 2 \rightarrow Operation Step \rightarrow Circular step)

7.3. Create a shared route

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Routes

(1) Click [+Add Route].

📥 Manage Routes			
anage application routes.			
On this page you may add / edit shared route You may manage dedicated routes in *Manag			
All Shared Routes			
All Shared Routes		co	unt : 5items
All Shared Routes Route Name	Route Code	Сору	unt : 5items Delete
	Route Code sample01	and the second se	Company of Company of Company
Route Name		Сору	Delete
Route Name サンプル経路	sample01	Copy <u>Copy</u>	Delete Delete
Route Name サンプル経路 rakumo キンクイ申請経路	sample01 rakumo-attendance-route	Copy Copy Copy	Delete Delete Delete

By clicking [**Change the Order**], you can change the order of the routes displayed on the **list of registered application routes** (changes made to the order of the routes displayed are reflected only on the Manage Routes page. Not reflected in the actual Workflow).

(2) Enter the required items on the **Add Application Route** page.

Home / Manage Routes / Add Application Route	
🛓 Add Application Route	
dd an application route.	
Add Application Route :	
Route Name :	
Route Code :	
Description :	
Note for Administrators :	1
Back	Add Application Route

1 [Route Name] *Required

Enter a name for the route (e.g. Change of address notification)

② [Route Code] *Required

Enter a character string to distinguish the application route from other application routes (e.g. for the XX department; XX XX revision version).

③ [Description]

Enter a description for the route.

④ [Notes for Administrators]

Enter notes for administrators. (Optional)

Click [**Add Application Route**] when you have entered in all fields. The **Application Route Details** page of the created application route is displayed.

Tips: You can access the Application Route Details page from the Manage Routes page.

When clicking a **<u>route name</u>** in the **list of registered application routes**, the [Application Route Details] page is displayed.

Route Name	Dente Conta		unt : 5items
Route Name	Route Code	Сору	Delete
サンプル経路	sample01	Copy	<u>Delete</u>
rakumo キンタイ申請経路	rakumo-attendance-route	Copy	Delete
空の経路	空の経路	Copy	<u>Delete</u>
rakumoケイヒ申請経路	rakumo-expense-route	Copy	Delete
申請経路1	申請経路1	Copy	Delete

(4) The Application Route Details page

The information you registered on the (2) **Add Application Route** page is displayed in the **Summary of Appl. Route**.

You can modify the information of the application route with the [Edit Route] button.

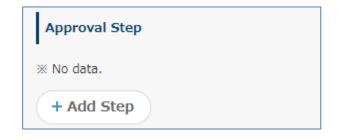
(5) Add Approval and Operation and Circular steps

Add the required steps to the route you created.

For the types of steps that can be created, refer to 7.2. Types of steps that can be set in the application route.

<Add Approval Step>

[+Add Step] > page to add step



	常承認".		
oute Step Setting			
Step Name			
ype : Approval (everyone)	Approval (anyone)		
Allow applicants to edit the rou			
Allow applicants to skip the	oute on apply		
Allow approvers to edit the rou	te on approve		
Allow approvers to skip the r	oute on approve		
Skip the confirmation if approv	ed		
Superior User Settings			
	plied only when the superior user se	tting is enabled.	
Omit this step by the approven	' ioh title		
		lower than the rank of the applicant	
pprover Setting			
Org. Job Titles Applica t ≣s	nt Q Search Top · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
🕸 案器株式会社		_	

1 Route Step Setting

[Step Name] *Required

[Type]

• Approval (everyone)

Applications cannot go to the next step unless all the users registered with the step approve.

• Approval (anyone)

Applications can go to the next step when any one of the users in the step approves. When one person approves, the other approvers in the same step are changed to reviewers, and only "confirm" processing can be performed to confirm that the application has progressed to the next step. *

* You can skip this "confirm" process by enabling the "Skip the confirmation if approved" check box.

Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add approvers by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying.

Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, the approver of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves. To change the approver, click the [Change the route] button You can "remove", "change", and "add" approvers for this step.

□ Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, when one person approves in this step, the "confirmation" process of the remaining approvers is unnecessary. On the rest of the approver's screen, the request moves directly from 'Inbox - Approved' to the 'Approval - Approved' tray.

* This setting can be used only when the type "Approval(anyone)" is selected.

Skip the confirmation if approved

Selecting this, the approver of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves. To change the approver, click the [Change the route] button You can "remove", "change", and "add" approvers for this step.

* This setting can be used only when the type "Approval(anyone)" is selected.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "**7.7 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route**" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

 Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

② Approver Setting

You can select users, groups and job levels as approvers by clicking the [+] button on the [Org.], [Job Titles] and [Applicant] tabs. Check that the organization or user is displayed in the pane on the right.

* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver settings after checking the current approver settings.

- Approvers that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become approvers
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become approvers. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Approvers that can be selected on the [Job Titles] tab
 - Users belonging to a group of [Job Titles] become approvers. You can create [Job Titles] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.
 - As [Job Titles] is used when setting a superior, see "7.7. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".
- Approvers that can be selected on the [Applicant] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become approvers. When agents apply, their clients become approvers.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Department] become approvers when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].

Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department

when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become approvers.

(Members of Application department and its lower departments): "Users within a group selected in [Application Department] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Department]" become approvers.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become approvers.

3 Add Step

Click [+Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that an approval step has successfully been added.

* You can also add an empty step without any approvers. To create an empty step, make sure to select either [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply] or [Allow approvers to edit the route on approve]. Unless either is selected, users cannot apply. Also, when setting an empty step as the first application route, make sure to select [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply].

<Add Operation Step>

[+Add Step] > page to add step

Operation Step
* No data. + Add Step
tome / Manage Routes / The Details of "通常承認" / Add Step Add Step di a route step to application route "通常承認". Route Step Setting
Step Name
Type:
Approver Setting
Org. Job Titles Applicant t Bs Top ☆ 素塑料式会社 > +
Back Continue adding item

Route Step Setting
 [Step Name] *Required
 [Type] Operation

Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add operators by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying.

□ Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, the operator of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves or when the operator of the previous step is done. To change the operator, click the [Change the route] button You can "remove", "change", and "add" operator for this step.

Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, this step can be skipped when the approver of the previous step approves or when the operator of the previous step is done..

To skip this step, click the [Change the route] button and click the [Skip this step] button. If skipped, the skip will be canceled only when it is returned to the applicant.

□ Skip the confirmation if approved

Selecting this, when one person operators in this step, the "confirmation" process of the remaining operators is unnecessary. On the rest of the operator's screen, the request moves directly from 'Inbox - Approved' to the 'Approval - Approved' tray.

* This setting can be used only when the type "Operation(anyone)" is selected.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "7.7 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

 Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

□ Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

2 Approver Setting

You can select users, groups and job levels as approvers by clicking the [+] button on the [Org.], [Job Titles] and [Applicant] tabs. Check that the organization or user is displayed in the pane on the right.

* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver settings after checking the current approver settings.

- Operators that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become operators
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become operators. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Operators that can be selected on the [Job Titles] tab
 - Users belonging to a group of [Job Titles] become operators. You can create [Job Titles] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.
 - As [Job Titles] is used when setting a superior, see "7.7. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".
- Operators that can be selected on the [Applicant] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become operators. When agents apply, their clients become operators.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Department] become operators when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].

Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become operators. (Members of Application department and its lower departments): "Users within a group selected in [Application Department] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Department]" become operators.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become operators.

3 Add Step

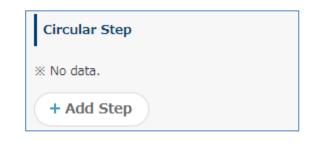
Click [+Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that an operation step has successfully been added.

* You can also add an empty step without any operators. To create an empty step, make sure to select either [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply] or [Allow approvers to edit the route on approve]. Unless either is selected, users cannot apply. Also, when setting an empty step as the first application route, make sure to select [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply].

<Add Circular Step>

[+Add Step] > page to Add Step



I a route step to application route "購 oute Step Setting	以中詞 :	
Sate otop octang		
Step Name		
ype : Circulation		
Allow applicants to edit the rout	e on apply	
Allow applicants to skip the ro	ute on apply	
Allow approvers to edit the route	a on approve	
Allow approvers to skip the ro	ute on approve	
Superior User Settings		
he following setting items are app	lied only when the superior user setting is enabled.	
Omit this step by the approvers'	job title	
 Omit this step when all approv 	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
 Omit this step when all approv 	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr poprover Setting	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr prover Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr poprover Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t III	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
 Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Skip automatically when no appr Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 金 社具 	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
 Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Skip automatically when no appr Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 金社員 登 営業本部 	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
 Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Skip automatically when no appr Org. Job Titles Applicant 1 1 4 1 5 4 4 4 5 5 5 5 5 5 5 6 5 7 7 7 8 7 8 7 7 9 7 7 7 8 8 7 8 9 7 8 9 7 8 9 9 8 8 9 9 8 9 9 8 9 <l< td=""><td>ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found</td><td></td></l<>	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
 Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Skip automatically when no appr Org. Job Titles Applicant 1 1 4 4 4 5 5 4 5 4 5 5 6 6 7 6 7 7 8 7 8 8 8 8 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 7 9 9 7 9 <l< td=""><td>ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found</td><td></td></l<>	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Deprover Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 会社員 会社員 管理本部 管理本部 候臣用グループ	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	
Omit this step when all approv Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Deprover Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 会社員 会社員 管理本部 管理本部 候臣用グループ	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the ra ers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equ over found	

Route Step Setting
 [Step Name] *Required

[Type] Circulation

Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add circulators.

Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

□ Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, the circulator of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves or when the operator of the previous step is done. To change the circulator, click the [Change the route] button You can "remove", "change", and "add" circulator for this step.

Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "7.7 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant

The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

2 Approver Setting

After clicking the [+] button to the right of an organization or user, check that the organization or user is displayed in the pane on the right.

<u>* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver/reviewer settings after checking the current approver/reviewer settings.</u>

- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become reviewers
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become reviewers. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Job Title] tab

Users belonging to a group of [Job Title] become approvers. You can create [Job Title] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.

As [Job Title] is used when setting a superior, see "7.7. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".

- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Applicant, Application Department] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become reviewers. When agents apply, their clients become reviewers.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Departments] become reviewers when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].

Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become reviewers.

 (Members of Application department and its lower departments):"Users within a group selected in [Application Departments] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Departments]" become reviewers.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Select application department when applying], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become reviewers.

3 Add Step

Click [+ Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that a Circular step has successfully been added. Creating a shared route is complete.

The shared route is used in connection with the application form.

Refer to "**6.5 Setting a shared route in the application form.**" for the method of linking to the application form.

7.4. Delete, copy shared routes

🕌 Manage Routes			
Interinge Routes			
lanage application routes.			
On this page you may add / edit shared route You may manage dedicated routes in "Manag			
All Shared Routes			
All Shared Routes			unt : Sitem
All Shared Routes Route Name	Route Code	Сору	unt : 5item Delete
	Route Code sample01		
Route Name	2011-124	Сору	Delete
Route Name サンプル経路	sample01	Copy <u>Copy</u>	Delete Delete
Route Name <u>サンブル経路</u> rakumo キンタイ申請経路	sample01 rakumo-attendance-route	Copy Copy Copy	Delete Delete Delete

When copying an shared route, click [Copy] .

When deleting an shared route, click [Delete] .

The attention when deleting ••••When deleting an application route is set as an application form, the application form will be "Disabled" (The user can't use this application form.). After replacing an another application route with an application form, please delete an application route.

7.5. Check the application form that uses the shared route

You can check which application form the shared route is used in.

Before you edit the shared route, you can identify the affected application forms.

(1) Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Forms

Access the details screen of the shared route for which you want to check the application form used.

(2) Details of the application route > Click "Check the Target Forms" of Application Forms using this Route.

X No data.		
+ Add Step		
Application Forms using this Route		
reproductive acting the reade		
Q Check the Target Forms		
	← Back to Ma	

(3) A list of application forms that use this shared route will be displayed.

le.	Enabled	Category	Appl. Form Code	Appl. Form Name
	Enabled	稟議書	購買申請	購買申請
	Enabled	稟議書	copy_稟議書	住所変更届

Click on the application model name to move to the application form details screen.

7.6. Create a dedicated route

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Forms

Access the detail screen of the application form to create a dedicated route.

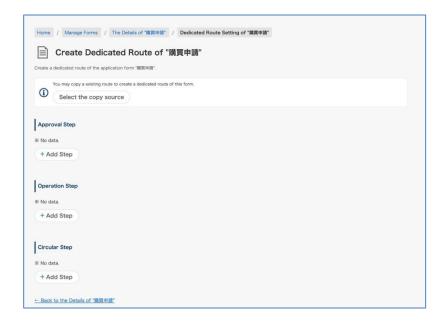
(1) Click [Create Dedicated Route] of "Details for Appl. Route".

No route has been set. Set Appl. Route to open this form.	
Create Dedicated Route	Use Shared Route
Create an application route dedicated to this application form.	Select an application route from routes that can be shared by multiple application forms.
It is suitable when you want to create an application route for each application category or organization, or when you want to start using Workflow quickly.	It is suitable when you have a common application route for organization.
 The created dedicated route can not be used from other application forms. 	 You need to add the shared route to be used in advance from the 'Manage Routes' menu. Only Workflow Admin users can add or edit shared
 other application forms. When you copy the application form, the route is also copied. 	 Only Workflow Admin users can add or edit shared routes.

* If you create a dedicated route for an application template for which a route has already been set, you need to reset the application route. Refer to "**6.6 Reset the Application Route**" for details.

(2) On the screen for creating a dedicated route, add **approval steps** and **Operation step** and **circulation steps**.

For the types of steps that can be created, refer to **"7.2. Types of steps that can be set in the application route".**



In addition to creating a new route, you can also create a route based on a duplicate of an existing route. For details, refer to <Copy from existing route> on page 146.

<Add Approval Step>

[+Add Step] > page to add step

Approval Step	
※ No data.	
+ Add Step	
Home / Manage Forms / The Details of "XIME" / Dedicated Route Setting of "XIME" / Add Step Add Step Add Step Add Step Add step to the dedicated route of the application form "XIME". Route Step Setting	
Step Name	
Omit this step by the approvers' job title Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant Skip automatically when no approver found	
Approver Setting	
Back Add Step	Continue adding item

1 Route Step Setting

[Step Name] *Required

[Type]

• Approval (everyone)

Applications cannot go to the next step unless all the users registered with the step approve.

• Approval (anyone)

Applications can go to the next step when any one of the users in the step approves. When one user approves, the status of the other approvers changes to reviewers.

Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add approvers by clicking the [Change the

route] button when applying.

Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, the approvers of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves. To change the approver, click the [Change the route] button. You can "remove", "change", and "add" approvers for this step.

Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, Approvers can remove or change approvers in the subsequent steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Skip the confirmation if approved

Selecting this, when one person approvers in this step, the "confirmation" process of the remaining approvers is unnecessary. On the rest of the approver's screen, the request moves directly from 'Inbox - Approved' to the 'Approval - Approved' tray.

* This setting can be used only when the type "Approval(anyone)" is selected.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "7.7 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

 Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant

The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

 Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

2 Approver Setting

You can select users, groups and job levels as approvers by clicking the [+] button on the [Org.], [Job Titles] and [Applicant] tabs. Check that the organization or user is displayed in the pane on the right.

<u>* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver settings after checking the current approver settings.</u>

- Approvers that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become approvers
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become approvers. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Approvers that can be selected on the [Job Titles] tab
 - Users belonging to a group of [Job Titles] become approvers. You can create [Job Titles] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.
 - As [Job Titles] is used when setting a superior, see "5.3. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".
- Approvers that can be selected on the [Applicant] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become approvers. When agents apply, their clients become approvers.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Department] become approvers when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].
 - Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become approvers.
- (Members of Application department and its lower departments): "Users within a group selected

in [Application Department] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Department]" become approvers.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become approvers.

3 Add Step

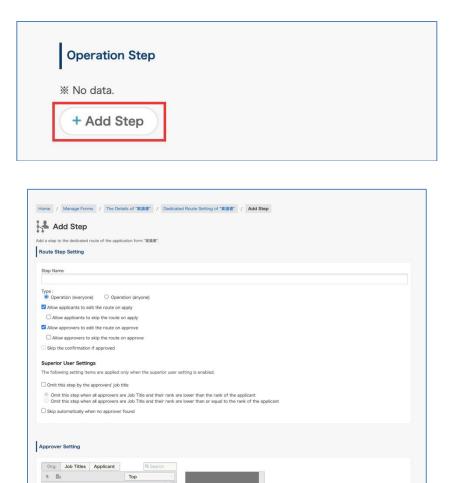
Click [+Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that an approval step has successfully been added.

* You can also add an empty step without any approvers. To create an empty step, make sure to select either [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply] or [Allow approvers to edit the route on approve]. Unless either is selected, users cannot apply. Also, when setting an empty step as the first application route, make sure to select [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply].

<Add Operation Step>

[+Add Step] > page to add step



Add Step Continue adding item

Route Step Setting
 [Step Name] *Required
 [Type] Operation

□ Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

🔛 楽雲株式会社

Back

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add operators by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying.

□ Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, the operator of this step can be changed when the approver of the previous step approves or when the operator of the previous step is done. To change the operator, click the [Change the route] button You can "remove", "change", and "add" operator for this step.

Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, this step can be skipped when the approver of the previous step approves or when the operator of the previous step is done.

To skip this step, click the [Change the route] button and click the [Skip this step] button.

If skipped, the skip will be canceled only when it is returned to the applicant.

Skip the confirmation if approved

Selecting this, when one person operators in this step, the "confirmation" process of the remaining operators is unnecessary. On the rest of the operator's screen, the request moves directly from 'Inbox - Approved' to the 'Approval - Approved' tray.

* This setting can be used only when the type "Operation(anyone)" is selected.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "7.7 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant

The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

2 Approver Setting

You can select users, groups and job levels as approvers by clicking the [+] button on the [Org.], [Job Titles] and [Applicant] tabs. Check that the organization or user is displayed in the pane on the right.

* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver settings after checking the current approver settings.

- Operators that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become operators
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become operators. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Operators that can be selected on the [Job Titles] tab

Users belonging to a group of [Job Titles] become operators. You can create [Job Titles] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.

As [Job Titles] is used when setting a superior, see "7.7. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".

- Operators that can be selected on the [Applicant] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become operators. When agents apply, their clients become operators.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Department] become operators when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].

Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become operators.

• (Members of Application department and its lower departments): "Users within a group selected

in [Application Department] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Department]" become operators.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become operators.

3 Add Step

Click [+Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that an operation step has successfully been added.

* You can also add an empty step without any operators. To create an empty step, make sure to select either [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply] or [Allow approvers to edit the route on approve]. Unless either is selected, users cannot apply. Also, when setting an empty step as the first application route, make sure to select [Allow applicants to edit the route on apply].

<Add Circular Step>

[+Add Step] > page to Add Step

Circular Step	
※ No data.	
+ Add Step	

Type :		
Circulation		
Allow applicants to edit the route		
Allow applicants to skip the rou		
Allow approvers to edit the route Allow approvers to skip the route		
Superior User Settings		
The following setting items are appli	ed only when the superior user setting is en	abled.
Omit this step by the approvers' j	ob title	
	rs are Job Title and their rank are lower thar rs are Job Title and their rank are lower thar	
0		
Skip automatically when no appro	ver found	
Skip automatically when no appro	ver found	
Skip automatically when no appro Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant	Q Search	
Approver Setting		
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant	Q Search	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant	Q Search Top	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 副 碰 全社員	Q Search Top ·	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 圖: 塗 全社員 塗 営業本部	Q Search Top · > + > +	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 全社員 強 堂葉本部 國 開発本部	Cop - Top - > + - > + - > + -	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 全社員 望家本部 译 智樂本部 译 管理本部	Cop · Top · > + · > + · > + · > + · > + ·	
Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t 目: 全社員 登 全社員 登 雲本部 登 開外本部 登 管理本部 登 検証用グループ	Cop · Top · > + · > + · > + · > + · > + · > + · > + · > + ·	

Route Step Setting
 [Step Name] *Required

[Type] Circulation

Allow applicants to edit the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can remove, change, and add approvers.

Allow applicants to skip the route on apply

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. However, all application routes cannot be skipped. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Allow approvers to edit the route on approve

Selecting this, approvers can remove, change, and add approvers in the subsequent steps.

Allow approvers to skip the route on approve

Selecting this, applicants can skip steps by clicking the [Change the route] button when applying. Steps are cancelled only when steps are skipped or sent back to applicants.

Superior User Settings

The following setting items are applied only when the superior user setting is enabled.

Refer to "7.6 Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route" for details of the superior user setting.

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

 Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant

The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

2 Approver Setting

After clicking the [+] button to the right of an organization or user, check that the organization or user

is displayed in the pane on the right.

* When changes have been made to Google Workspace users or in Google groups, change the approver/reviewer settings after checking the current approver/reviewer settings.

- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Org.] tab
- User: Corresponding users become reviewers
- Group: Users directly belonging to a group become reviewers. Groups on the tab are ones displayed on the rakumo Admin Console.
- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Job Title] tab

Users belonging to a group of [Job Title] become approvers. You can create [Job Title] in [Manage Job Titles] on the rakumo Admin Console.

As [Job Title] is used when setting a superior, see "5.3. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route".

- Reviewers that can be selected on the [Applicant, Application Department] tab
- (Applicant): Users that have applied become reviewers. When agents apply, their clients become reviewers.
- (Members of Application department): Users (excluding the applicant) in a group selected in [Application Departments] become reviewers when applying. With [Application Department], an applicant who belongs to multiple departments can select an "Application Department" by selecting [Enable] from the rakumo Workflow Admin Console > [General Settings] > [Application Department].

Meanwhile, as the priority organization of an applicant becomes an application department when [Enable] is not selected with [Application Department], users within the priority organization of the applicant (excluding the applicant) become reviewers.

(Members of Application department and its lower departments):"Users within a group selected in [Application Departments] when applying (excluding the applicant)" and "users within groups in lower layers under [Application Departments]" become reviewers.

Meanwhile, when [Enable] is not selected with [Select application department when applying], "users within the priority organization of an applicant (excluding approvers)" and "users within groups in lower layers under the priority organization of the applicant" become reviewers.

3 Add Step

Click [+ Add Step]. As the [Add Route Step] page is displayed again when you select [Continue adding item] and click [+Add Step], you can register the next step.

Check that a Circular step has successfully been added. Creating a dedicated route is complete.

<Copy from existing route>

If there is one or more existing shared routes or dedicated routes, you can create a dedicated route based on the existing routes.

To create a dedicated route by copying an existing route, follow the procedure below.

• Operating procedure

1. Click "Select the copy source".

Home / M	Manage Forms / The Details of "	購買申請" / Dedicated F	toute Setting of "購買申請"	
Cre	eate Dedicated Rout	e of "購買申請"		
	ited route of the application form "購買F			
	ay copy a existing route to create a dedic	ated route of this form.		
Approval St	tep			
₩ No data.				
+ Add Ste	ер			

- 2. Select the copy source.
 - For "Copy from shared route":

Select one registered shared route.

te and the second se	S	elect the route to copy from.	8
Copy from shared route		Route Name	
Copy from application	0	サンプル経路	
 forms ・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	0	<u>rakumo キンタイ申請経路</u>	
opi 🕢 🛅 rakumo キンタイ申請	۲	課長承認→部長承認→申請者回覧	
[] □ □ □ 東語書	0	<u>rakumoケイヒ申請経路</u>	
A	0	課長承認→部長承認→社長承認→申請者回覧	

• For "Copy from application forms":

Click [Copy from application forms], select an application category, and then application form.

	S	elect the route to copy from.	8
) Copy from shared route		Appl. Form Name	
Copy from application	0	国内出張申請	
 forms ロサンブル申請書 	0	定期券購入申請	
庄 💼 経費関連	0	備品/消耗品購入申請	
+- 📫 人事関連 +- 🚞 勤怠・給与関連		IT製品購入申請	
・ ・ ※ …	۲	交通費申請	
- 👕 稟議書	0	仮払精算畫	
	0	仮払申請書	
	0	rakumoケイヒ連携申請	

3. Click "Save Changes".

152

te i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	S	elect the route to copy from.	8
O Copy from shared route		Appl. Form Name	
Copy from application	0	国内出張申請	
forms	0	定期券購入申請	
op) 🕂 💼 経費関連	0	備品/消耗品購入申請	
→ 一 一 人事関連 → 一 一 勤怠・給与関連		IT製品購入申請	
← [●] 稟議・報告関連 A → [●] rakumo キンタイ申請	۲	交通費申請	
+- 🗂 稟議書	0	仮払精算書	
	0	仮払申請畫	
Dei	0	<u>rakumoケイヒ連携申請</u>	
0 (
A			
rci		Save Chan	iges

4. A dedicated route will be created based on the selected route.

pdated route settings. ummary of Appl. Route						
ummary of Appl. Route						
	Created by	吉沢 太郎 202	1/09/07 15:47:46			
	Updated by	吉沢 太郎 202	1/09/07 15:47:46			
oproval Step						
Step Name		Туре	Approver	Changing Route by	Changing Route by	Delete
〕 承認ステップ1		Everyone		Applicant	Approver	Delete
承認ステップ2		Everyone		Allow	Allow	Delete
〕 <u>承認ステップ3</u>		Everyone				
				Allow	Allow	Delete
				Allow		1000
Contract Con				Allow		Add Step
Celete selected step				Allow		1000
Celete selected step				Allow		1000
				Allow		1000
peration Step				Allow		1000
peration Step				Allow		1000
peration Step				Allow		1000
peration Step				Allow		1000
eration Step lo data. • Add Step				Allow		1000
oration Step lo data. Add Step rcular Step		Тире	Ansrower	Changing Routs by	Change Orders +	Add Step
oration Step Io data. Add Step Incular Step		Type Circulation	Approver		Change Orders +	Add Step
Peration Step Io data. • Add Step rcular Step			Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Change Orders +	Add Step

153

5. If you want to make additional changes, add / edit / delete steps. (Optional)

Reference information

• If you select "Copy from application forms", you can copy the route linked to another application form. When copying, it doesn't matter what type of route is linked. You can copy the step contents of the route regardless of whether the shared route or the dedicated route is linked.

• When "Copy from application forms" is selected and the application form linked to the shared route is selected, the copy operation is the same as when the same shared route is selected in "Copy from shared route".

• The range of application forms that can be selected when "Copy from application forms" is selected is the same as the range that can be operated with the administrator privileges of the operating user. (Example: The operator in the "Expense settlement related" category can select only the application template in the "Expense settlement related" category as the copy source. Templates in other application categories cannot be selected.)

• After copying an existing route to create a dedicated route, the original route and the dedicated route created by copying exist independently and do not interfere with each other. (Example: Even if the original route is changed, the changed contents are not reflected in the dedicated route created by copying. Even if the dedicated route created by copying is changed, the changed contents are not reflected in the original route.)

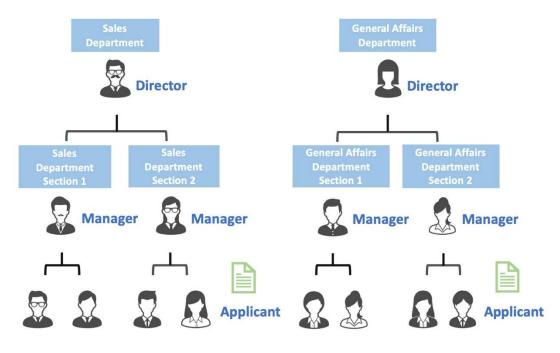
• After copying an existing route to create a dedicated route, if you want to change both the original route and the dedicated route created by copying, you need to edit and change each route.

7.7. Setting a Superior to Be Displayed in an Application Route

7.7.1 Outline of Superior Display

In the rakumo Workflow, applicants can display only their "superiors" as approvers when submitting an application.

For instance, when a user in the Sales department section2 submits an application for "fixtures purchase," only the user's "superiors" in the Sales Department section2 are automatically displayed as approvers. When a user in the General Affairs Department section2 submits an application for "fixtures purchase," only the user's "superiors" in the General Affairs department section2 are automatically displayed as approvers.



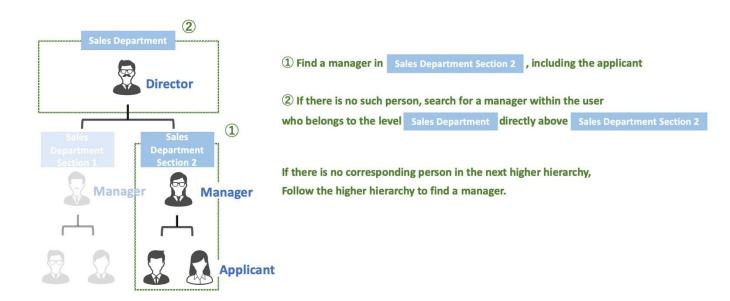




Mechanism of superior judgment

Starting from the applicant's application department, while tracing the organizational hierarchy (organization chart) to a higher hierarchy, search for a user who has been assigned a job title. When the match is found, the search ends and the match is displayed as the approver.

* Organizational hierarchies that exist in parallel are not subject to search.



Setting information used for superior judgment

The following information is used in the judgment to display the superior in the application route.

(1) **Google group**: Refers to the organization hierarchy (organization chart) and who is the user belonging to the organization.

(2) Job title group: Determine who is which job title on the organizational hierarchy. (Created on rakumo)

(3) **Application route step**: Controls which position and range of users are displayed in the route step.

(4) **"Application department" information on the application form**: If you belong to multiple organizations, determine whether to make a superior judgment starting from the organizational hierarchy.

* If there is no "Application Department" item in the application template, the organization to which the applicant belongs, which is set as the priority organization, will be treated as the application department. For details, please refer to 7.7.6 Superior's Decision Where the Applicant is a Member of Multiple Google Groups.

Basic Operation of the Superior Display Feature 1.

When the applicant and the applicant's superior are in the same Google group



Prerequisite settings for Basic Operation of the Superior Display Feature 1.

Google Group settings

Create a "Sales Department Section 2" group in the Google group and add the users of Sales Department

Section 2 as members.

営業2課	DIRECT MEMBERS DIRECT AN	ND INDIRECT MEMBERS
ales2@demo.gigei.co.jp	Members	
RENAME GROUP	Showing all members Add m	embers Upload members Download member
ADD MEMBERS	+ Add a filter	
BULK UPLOAD MEMBERS		
ACCESS SETTINGS	Member	Email
SECURITY SETTINGS	□ ● ▲	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
NSPECT GROUP	В	
DELETE GROUP	□ ○ c	

Job title settings

Create a job title group "Manager" on the rakumo Admin Console and assign a section Manager user for each section.

User Name	Group Name
L H<	総務2課<
≵ M<	総務1課<
≵ B< →	営業1課 <
A< >>	営業2課 <

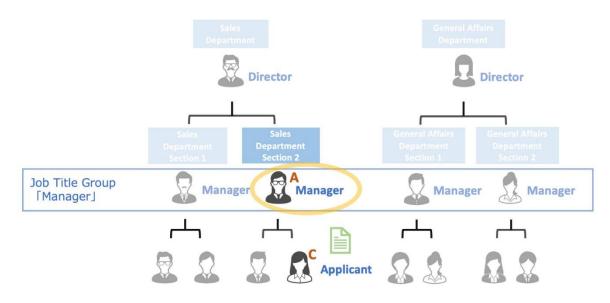
Setting of application route steps

On the rakumo Workflow Admin Console, specify the approver of the step of the application route as "" Manager "and One Nearest Superior User".

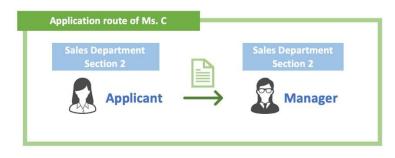
Approval	I Step					
Step	ep Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver	Delete
	」 選長承認 Everyone	<u>11</u> 課長				
		Z Exclude Applicant				
		Everyone	 All "課長" "課長" and Superior User 	Allow	Allow	Delete
			 "課長" and One Nearest Superior User 			
			Set			

Route judgment behavior at the time of application

When User C of "Sales Department Section 2" raises an application, rakumo's system searches for the user assigned the position group "Manager" from the same "Sales Department Section 2" as User C, and finds User A.

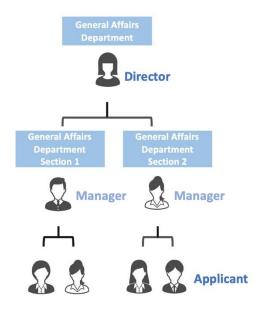


When User C of "Sales Department Section 2" raises an application, rakumo's system searches for the user assigned the position group "Manager" from the same "Sales Department Section 2" as User C, and finds User A.



Basic Operation of the Superior Display Feature 2.

When the Google group of which the applicant is a member and the group of which the user's superior is a member are not on the same level.



Prerequisite settings for Basic Operation of the Superior Display Feature 2.

■ Google Group settings

Create groups "General Affairs Department Section 1" and "General Affairs Department Section 2", and register the section managers and members of each section as members.

After that, create a "General Affairs Department" in the Google group, and add the manager user and the groups "General Affairs Department Section 1" and "General Affairs Department Section 2" as members.

総務部	DIRECT MEMBERS DIRECT AM	ND INDIRECT MEMBERS
idmin-all@demo.gigei.co.jp	Members	
RENAME GROUP	Showing all members Add m	embers Upload members Download me
ADD MEMBERS	+ Add a filter	
BULK UPLOAD MEMBERS	- Add a litter	
ACCESS SETTINGS	Member	Email
SECURITY SETTINGS	総務1課	
INSPECT GROUP	□ ♣ 総務2課	100000000000000000000000000000000000000
DELETE GROUP	К	

Job title settings

Create a job title group "Director" on the rakumo Admin Console and assign a section Manager user for each section.

List	of Users	
	User Name	Group Name
1	K< >	総務部 <
1	D< >	営業部 <

Setting of application route steps

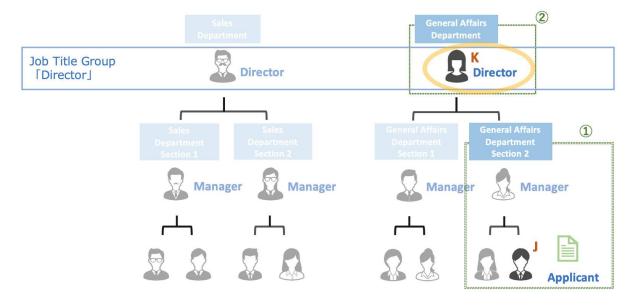
On the rakumo Workflow Admin Console, specify the approver of the step of the application route as "" Director "and One Nearest Superior User".

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver	Delet
	■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■ ■				
□ <u>部長承認</u>	Everyone	 All *部長* *部長* and Superior User 	Allow	Allow	Delete
		 "部長" and One Nearest Superior User 	1		

Route judgment behavior at the time of application

When User J of "General Affairs Department Section 2" submits an application, rakumo's system searches for a user who is assigned the job title group "Director" from within the same "General Affairs Department Section 2" as User J. (① below)

Since the corresponding user cannot be found, search for the user to whom the job title group "Director" is assigned in the upper hierarchy group "General Affairs Department", and find user K. (2) below)



* The target to be searched is only the groups existing in the upper hierarchy. Groups that exist in parallel

with groups that include applicants, such as General Affairs Department Section 1, and groups under the Sales Department that exist as separate levels are not eligible.

As a result of the judgment, only user K from the manager group is automatically displayed as an approver in the application route of user J.

Application route of Mr. J	
General Affairs Department Section 2	General Affairs Department
Applicant	Director

From the next page, we will guide you through the detailed procedure of the settings used when determining the superior.

7.7.2 Add Job Title

You can go to the [Add Job Title] page from either of the following.

- rakumo Admin Console > <u>Manage Job Titles</u>
- rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings > Manage Job Titles

Click the [+ Add Job Title] button.

Home / Manage Job Titles	
Manage Job Titles	
Set up job titles, ranks and their user assignments.	
Add Job Title	
+ Add Job Title	
List of Job Titles	

[Add Job Title] page

ome / M	anage Job Titles / Add Job Title	
Add	d Job Title	
ate new Job	Title.	
nter Joh Ti	tle information	
er informatio	n of Job Title to create.	
Job Title Co	de	
Please enter	a code which is unique in the organization. (20 characters or less)	
Job Title Na	ne of the job title. (60 characters or less)	
inter a name	or the job tibe. (ou characters or less)	
Job Title Ra	ık	
Enter an integ	ger of 0 or more to indicate the this job title's position in the organization. Bigger number means higher position.	
0		
Description		
(200 characti	rs of less)	
		/
	Sa	ve

1 Job Title Code * Required

Specify a unique code of 20 characters or fewer for the whole organization.

② Job Title Name * Required

Enter a name of 60 characters or fewer for a Job Title (post, title).

③ Job Title Rank

Enter an integer greater than 0 as a Job Title in your organization. The Job Title depends on the magnitude of a number. Bigger number means higher position.

④ Description

Enter 200 characters or fewer for it.

7.7.3 Assigning a User to a Job Title

When assigning users to a Job Title, you can do that in any of the following ways.

- 1. Assigning on the page
- 2. Assigning with a CSV file
- 3. Assign with Google Sync using custom attributes (*for advanced users)

1. Information is provided on how to assign users on the page.

Click User Assignments.

💄 Manage Job Ti	itles			
Set up job titles, ranks and their user a	issignments.			
Add Job Title				
+ Add Job Title				
List of Job Titles				
Job Title Code	Job Title Name	Job Title Rank	User Assignments	Description
1308044794	部長	0	<u>User Assignments</u> (0)	

Enter your **user ID (email address)** first. Then, select a group from **your group ID (email address)** pull-down.

It is also possible to select by directly entering the group ID. Finally, click the [Add] button.

Home / Manage Job Titles / User Assignments for Job Title "部長"		
业 User Assignments for Job Title "部長"		
View and edit users assigned for Job Title "節長".		
Add User		
Enter email address of the user to add to. You may also choose a group when you assign the user under the specific group.		
User ID (Email address) (% Required)	Group ID (Email addresses) (% Optional)	
▲ yoshizawa@demo.gigei.co.jp	admin-all@demo.gigei.co.jp	
		Add

2. Information is provided on how to assign users with a CSV file.

Add the [Job Title Code] column to a CSV file. Enter the Job Title Code of the Job Title created on the [Manage Job Titles] page in the [Job Title Code] column. After entry, upload it onto the Manage Users page on the rakumo Admin Console.

* See Appendix 1-3 of this manual for how to set a CSV file.

< Points to note>

* Assign a user to the created Job Title with a CSV file. However, you cannot edit a Job Title and specify a Job Title Rank.

* When entering and uploading an unregistered Job Title Code onto a CSV file, a Job Title with no name set is created.

* When adding the [Job Title Code] column to a CSV file and uploading it, all the status of user assignment to the Job Title are overwritten. If leaving the "Job Title Code" of the user allocated to the Job Title blank and uploading the CSV file, the status of the user is overwritten, so the user is excluded from the Job Title. * When uploading a CSV file to which the [Job Title Code] column has not been added, no changes are made in user assignment of the Job Title under settings.

3. Information is provided on how to assign it with Google Sync using Custom Attributes.

Register the attribute for rakumo in the "custom attributes" of the Google user profile. And enable the use of "Custom Attributes" in the Google Sync runtime settings.

After performing the above settings, by executing Google Sync, the rakumo user settings set in the custom attribute can be reflected in rakumo.

This setup method requires knowledge of Google's user profile custom attributes and Directory API. Also the use of tools used to register user profiles and custom attributes in Google Workspace and the use of the Directory API are out of the scope of rakmo's standard support.

For this reason, we do not recommend using it unless you are familiar with Google's user profile custom attributes and the Directory API.

For more information, please refer to "rakumo Common Administrator Manual" Appendix 6: Registering User Information Using "Custom Attributes" in Google User Profiles.

[Examples of using job titles]

*1 When a user with a Job Title as an approver is also a member of his/her department

When a user with a Job Title as an approver is also a member of his/her department, he/she is assigned to a Job Title accordingly.

For instance, when User A concurrently serves as a general manager in both "Tokyo Sales Department" and "Sales Headquarters Department", assign "User A of Tokyo Sales Department" and "User A of Sales Headquarters Department" to [General Manager Group].

As a result, an approver for an applicant belonging to "Tokyo Sales Department" is "User A, General

manager of Tokyo Sales Department". Meanwhile, an approver for an applicant belonging to "Sales Headquarters Department" is "User A, General Manager of Sales Headquarters Department".

Also, when User B concurrently serves as a manager in both "General Affairs Department" and "Management Division, General Affairs Department," assign "User B of General Affairs Department" to [General Manager Group] and "User B of Management Division, General Affairs Department" to [Manager Group].

As a result, an approver for an applicant belonging to "General Affairs Department" is "User B, General Manager of General Affairs Department". Meanwhile, an approver for an applicant belonging to "Management Division, General Affairs Department" is "User B, Manager of Management Division, General Affairs Department".

*2 Example of " Job Title Rank"

When a user in a Job Title group with an integer of 1 or higher entered in the Job Title Rank submits an application, a user in the Job Title group with a Job Title Rank equaling or surpassing the applicant's is automatically displayed as an approver.

7.7.4 Assigning a Job Title Group to an Application Route

Go to Workflow Admin Console > Manage Routes > **list of registered application routes** and click the **name of the route** you want to set.

Home / Manage Routes		
Hanage Routes		
Manage application routes.		
All Routes		count : 12items
Route Name	Route Code	Delete
立替申請用経路	経理部1-1	Delete
<u>来議決済</u>	経営部1-1	Delete
<u>経費申請</u>	経理部1-2	Delete

Click [+ Add Step].

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver	Delete
総務経理	Anyone	※ 経理※ 総務	Allow	Allow	<u>Delete</u>

Approver Setting > <u>select the [Job Titles] tab</u> > <u>select a Job Title group</u> > [**Add Step**]

d a route step to application route "MI	R+W.		
Route Step Setting			
Step Name			
Type : Approval (everyone) A	pproval (anyone)		
Allow applicants to edit the route	on apply		
Allow applicants to skip the ro	ute on apply		
Allow approvers to edit the route	a on approve		
Allow approvers to skip the ro	ute on approve		
Superior User Settings			
The following setting items are app	fied only when the superior user setting is e	nabled.	
Omit this step by the approvers'	job title		
	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower that		
Omit this step when all approv	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower the		nt
	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower the		nt
Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower the over found		nt
Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t. Ba	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower the over found		nt
Omit this step when all approv Skip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Org. Job Titles Applicant t Ells dig 2tt#	ers are Job Title and their rank are lower the over found		nt
Ont this step when all approve Bip automatically when no approver Setting Org. Job Tites Applicant & Bit & State & Sta	rs are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found		nt
Ont this step when all approv- Bip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Crop. Job Thes Applicant t Bit & StR8 & StR8 & MR855	Ab The and their rank are lower the over found A Search Top > + > + > + > + > +		et et el
Ont this step when all approv- Skip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Crop Job Titles Applicant t Ba 4 2848 4 2848 4 2848 4 2848 4 2848 4 2848	ers are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found Question Top 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3		a
○nt: this step when all approve Skip automatically when no approver Setting ○DD: Jab Titles Applicant 文 全社者 公 会社者 公 意志事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業	ers are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found		
Ont this step when all approv- Skip automatically when no appr Approver Setting Og. Job Titles Applicant t Es 20 214 218 20 214 20 214	ers are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found Question Top 2 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3 + 3		e
Ont this step when all approve Bip automatically when no approver Setting Dot Jub Titles Applicant セ Bip グ 24月 ジ 28月 ジ 28月 ジ 888	ers are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found		
○nt: this step when all approve Skip automatically when no approver Setting ○DD: Jab Titles Applicant 文 全社者 公 会社者 公 意志事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業 公 新興事業	ers are Job Tiles and their rank are lower the over found		

Superior User Settings

Omit this step by the approvers' job title

When the check is turned on, select the omission behavior from the following.

□ Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant

The route of the post / charge in the same position is not omitted.

□ Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant

The route is omitted for the job title / charge in the same position.

Selecting this, steps are automatically omitted under the following conditions.

- All approvers and reviewers in a step have been set with a Job Title group
- A superior has been set (Job Title and Superior User or Job Title and One Nearest Superior User)
- A value of 1 or higher has been set to the Job Title Rank of the Job Title group of approvers and reviews
- A value of 1 or higher has been set to the Title Rank of the application department of an applicant
- The application department of an applicant is higher than the Job Title of an approver in status.

<Setting example and omitted behavior>

This section introduces the behavior when [**Omit this step by the approvers' job title**] is set in the following step.

For instance,

Step 1: Approval by assistant manager... Job Title group "Assistant manager", Job Title Rank (10), Superior setting enabled

Step 2: Approval by manager... Job Title group "Manager", Job Title Rank (20), Superior setting enabled

Step 3: Approval by general manager... Job Title group "General manager", Job Title Rank (30), Superior setting enabled

If you select "Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than the rank of the applicant"

When a user with a Job Title Rank (10 or lower) submits an application, the approvers in Steps 1, 2 and 3 are displayed.

When a user with a Job Title Rank (greater than 10 and less than or equal to 20) submits an application, the approvers in Steps 2 and 3 are displayed.

When a user with a Job Title Rank (greater than 20 and less than or equal to 30) submits an application, the approvers in Step 3 are displayed.

If you select " Omit this step when all approvers are Job Title and their rank are lower than or equal to the rank of the applicant"

When a user with a Job Title Rank (less than 10) submits an application, the approvers in Steps 1, 2, and 3 are displayed.

When a user with a Job Title Rank (10 or more and less than 20) submits an application, the approvers in Steps 2 and 3 are displayed.

When a user with a Job Title Rank (20 or more and less than 30) submits an application, the approvers in Step 3 are displayed.

However, when all steps are omitted, no one can submit an application.

Skip automatically when no approver found

Check On: Automatically perform skip processing when no approver found in the step.

When selected, steps under the following conditions will be automatically skipped when vacant:

- All approvers and reviewers in a step have been set with a Job Title group
- A superior has been set (Job Title and Superior User or Job Title and One Nearest Superior User)

<Example>

Example 1: Automatically skip steps when the Job Title of "assistant manager" is set in the "assistant manager" step, and there is no processor in the "assistant manager" step because of the manager applied.

Example 2: When appling an application from a department without "Assistant Manager" or "Deputy Director" via an application route such as "Approval of Assistant Manager \rightarrow Approval of Deputy Director \rightarrow Approval of Department", steps there is no processor is automatically skipped.

* However, all steps on the route will be subject to automatic skip processing, and if the route change by the applicant is prohibited, you will not be able to apply.

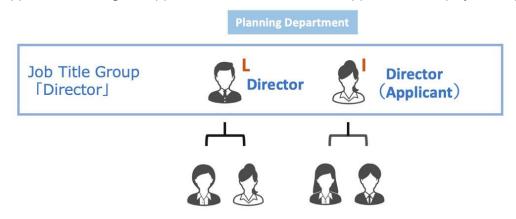
7.7.5 Enabling Superior Settings

Configure the advanced settings of the post/charge group assigned to the application route.

Appr	roval Step					
	Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver	Delete
	迎長	Anyone	● Exclude Applicant Exclude Applicant ● All "部長" "部長" and Superior User "節長" and One Nearest Superior User Set	Allow	Allow	Delete

Exclude Applicant

When the applicant is among the approvers, users other than the applicant are displayed as approvers.



When user I, who is registered with the manager group, submits an application, users I and L are displayed as approvers usually. When [**Exclude Applicant**] is selected, user I, who is the applicant and an approver, is not displayed in the application route as an approver, and only user L is displayed as an approver.

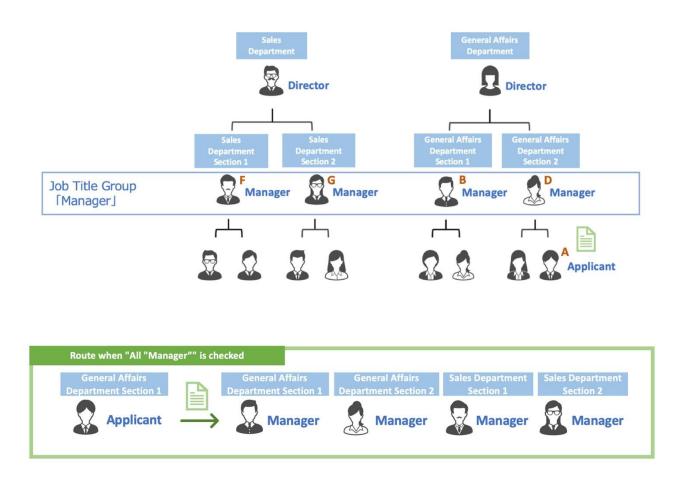
Route when "Exclude Applicant" is checked	Route when "Exclude Applicant" is not checked
Planning Department Applicant	Planning Department Planning Department Applicant
(Director) Planning Department Director Director	(Director) Image: Construction of the planning department Director Image: Construction of the planning department

1. [All "Job Titles"]

-> <u>All</u> the users registered with the Job Title group are <u>displayed as approvers/reviewers</u>.

Because of this, [All Job Titles] is not a function to automatically display only superiors as approvers.

Job Title: The manager group (users B, D, F, and G)

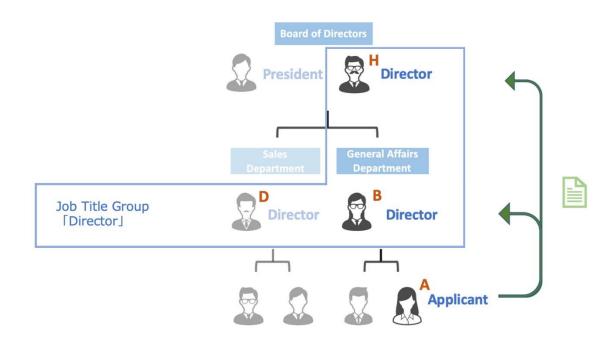


2. Job Title and Superior User

-> Among the users registered with the Job Title group, **only the applicant's superior is displayed as an approver/reviewer**. Multiple users can be displayed as approvers/reviewers.

Job Title: General Manager group (users B, D, and H)

When user A submits an application, user B, who is the head of the General Affairs Department, of which user A is a member, and user H, who is the head of a department on the level above the General Affairs Department, are displayed in the application route as approvers.



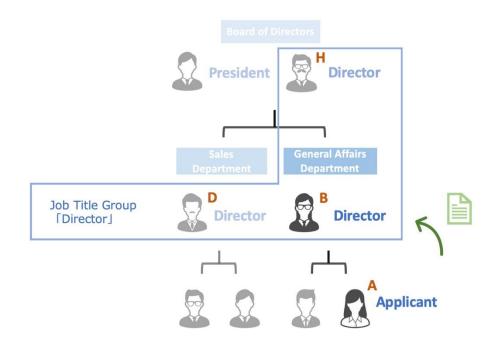


3. Job Title and One Nearest Superior User

-> Among the users registered with the Job Title group, **only one immediate superior** of the applicant **is displayed as an approver**.

Job Title: General Manager group (users B, D, and H)

When User A submits an application, only User B, who is the head of the Accounting Department, to which User A also belongs, is displayed as approver in the application route. User H, who is the manager of the upper hierarchy, is not displayed as an approver.





7.6.6 Superior's Decision Where the Applicant is a Member of Multiple Google Groups

When an applicant is a member of multiple Google groups, you need to select either of the following two patterns about the superior's decision.

[1] The user can submit an application as a member of one specified organization. Only users higher than the level of the organization are subject to approvers as superiors.

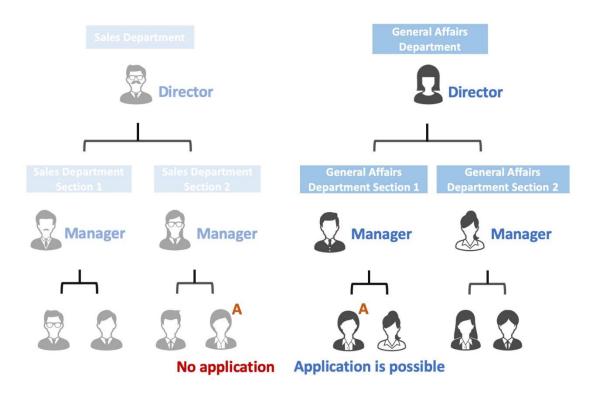
[2] The user selects either of the two organizations whenever he/she submits an application. Users higher than the selected organization are subject to approvers as superiors.

Details of the patterns and settings are described below.

[1] The user can submit an application as a member of one specified organization. Only users higher than the level of the organization are subject to approvers as superiors.

When User A belongs to Sales Department Section 2 and General Affairs Department Section 1 (One specified organization is General Affairs Department Section 1), the user can submit an application only as a member of General Affairs Department Section 1. The user cannot submit an application as a member of Sales Department Section 2.

As to the superior's decision, users within General Affairs Department Section 1 and ones higher than General Affairs Department Section 1 are subject to approvers.



Necessary setting 1

Go to General Settings, deselect [Enable] in Application Department and click [Save Changes].

Application Department
Allow applicants to select an application department from their own departments when submitting an application. This feature allows you to request approval of superiors in the selected department.
Add application department to CSV output
Back Save Changes

Necessary setting 2

You need to specify one organization (Primary group) for each user.

In the previous example, you need to specify General Affairs Department Section 1 as one specified organization (Primary group) for User A. When you set a priority organization, an approver is displayed in accordance with the priority organization (higher than the General Affairs Department Section 1).

Please specify the priority organization for each user from "Parent groups of [User name]" on the rakmo Admin Console > Manage Users(Display Settings) > User Details.

	Name Group ID	Primary group	On	
뽕	<u>全スタッフ</u> all-staff@rakumo.cloud	O Auto Selected	v	
8	全社員 all@rakumo.cloud	Can not be selected		
*	<u>情報システム部</u> jyouhou@rakumo.cloud	۲	v	
뽕	<u>管理部</u> kanri@rakumo.cloud	0	v	
*	第一営業部 sales1@rakumo.cloud	0	v	

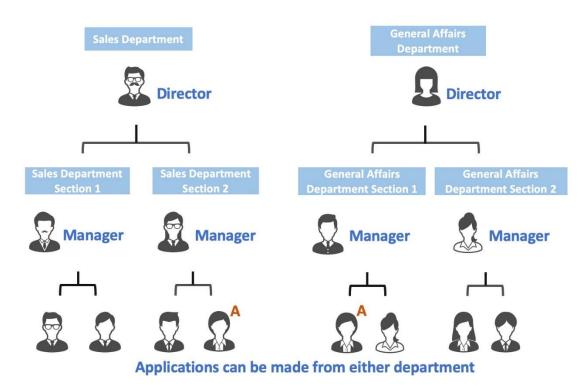
When specifying all at once, in the CSV file you downloaded from rakumo Admin Console, register "1" with the "Primary" item in the row where the primary group is displayed. Register "0" for organizations other than that. Use only "1" and "0" to register items in column "Primary". Also, you can set only one priority organization per user.

	A	В	С	Н	Ι	U	
	User ID	Family Nam	Given Nam	Department Email	Department	Primary	
2	pd-manager@gigei.co.jp	楽雲	太郎	development@gigei.co.jp	技術開発部	1	
8	pd-manager@gigei.co.jp	楽雲	太郎	info-sysytem@gigei.co.jp	情報システム	0	
I							

* For how to register a CSV file, see the appendixes 1 to 3 of this manual.

[2] The user selects either of the two organizations whenever he/she submits an application. Users higher than the selected organization are subject to approvers as superiors.

When User A belongs to Sales Department Section 2 and General Affairs Department Section 1, the user can select either Sales Department Section 2 or General Affairs Department Section 1. As to superior's decision, users within Sales Department Section 2 and ones higher than the section are subject to approvers when Sales Department Section 2 is selected. Users within General Affairs Department Section 1 and ones higher than that section are subject to approvers when General Affairs Department Section 1 is selected.



Necessary setting

Go to General Settings, select [Enable] in Application Department and click [Save Changes].

Application Department	
Allow applicants to select an application department from their own departments when submitting an application. This feature allows you to request approval of superiors in the selected department.	
 Enable Add application department to CSV output 	
Back Save Changes	

Difference on the User page when [Enable] in Application Department is selected

When [Enable] in Select Application Department is selected on rakumo Admin Console, the pull-down menu of **application departments** is displayed on the Create Application Form page. You can select your organization from the pull-down menu of application departments to submit an application. You can select an organization that meets the following two conditions from the pull-down menu.

- Organization an applicant belongs to
- Organization displayed on rakumo Admin Console

To add information of the application department displayed when Select Application Department is enabled to a CSV file, select [Add Application Department to CSV] and click [Save Changes]. * If [Add Application Department to CSV] is not selected, information of the application department is not output in the CSV file to be downloaded from rakumo Workflow Admin Console>Download Application <u>Form.</u>

Application Department	
Allow applicants to select an application department from the This feature allows you to request approval of superiors in the	
 Enable Add application department to CSV output 	
Back	Save Changes

When you select [Add Application Department to CSV], the following items are added to the CSV file.

- Application department name
- Application department (group mail address)

[N.B] When users in the parent group of an applicant are not displayed as superior approvers

Information is provided for countermeasures when users in the parent group of an applicant are not displayed as superior approvers (or, when other approvers are displayed).

For instance, the following organizational hierarchies are provided.

Sales Headquarters Department (Parent)-Sales Department Section 1 (Child)

- Applicant: User A who belongs to Sales Department Section 1
- Superior approver: User B of General Manager who belongs to the Sales Headquarters Department

When User A submits an application, User B is not displayed as an approver (or other approvers are displayed)

Check the following when the above situation occurs.

- Whether the superior approver has been registered to the Job Title, You can check a Job Title in [Manage Job Titles].
- Whether the superior approver has been registered in the Job Title including your group. For instance, User B has to be registered as the General Manager belonging to the Sales Headquarters Department.
- Whether it has been hierarchized as a parent and a child among groups
- Whether a group to which the users to be displayed as superior approvers is the top from a child group view when a child group belongs to several parent groups, You can check the [Parent Group List] of the [Child Group] from rakumo Admin Console>Manage Groups>Details on Subordinate Organization page. Superior approvers have to belong to groups topping this list. The order of the list is the order of ASCII codes on the header of group addresses.

8. Manage Applications Forms

8.1. Check Application Data

You can display application data submitted in the past in a list format.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Applications > Select the application category > select an application form

A list of applications using application forms is displayed at the bottom of the page.

Narrow down: All status Base Date: Image: Appl. Date Final Decision Date Time Period: Image: Appl. Date	
Time Period:	
Status Appl. Date Appl. Number Title Priority Applicant Final Decision By	Details

List of applications using the application form [Appl. Form Name]

By default, the latest 100 items are displayed.

You can search by entering keywords or narrow down by conditions.

[keywords]

You can search for an application by entering keywords.

- Search with partial match. You can perform an AND search by entering multiple words separated by spaces.
- Perform a keyword search from the selected application form. You cannot search across multiple application forms.
- When performing a keyword search, the base date is fixed at "Appl. Date". Keyword search is not possible with the "Final Decision Date" standard. Thank you in advance for your understanding.

The target items for keyword search are as follows.

- Appl. Category(Form Name)
- Appl. Number

- Name of Appl. Dept (*1)
- Email address of Appl. Dept (part before @)
- Title
- · Applicant's name / email address
- · Comments at the time of re-application
- · Comments at the time of approval or operation or circulation
- Value entered in [Item:Text Input]
- Value entered in [Item:Multiple Rows Text] (*2)
- · Value selected in [Item:Pulldown]
- · Value selected in [Item:Radio]
- File name attached to [Item:File Attachments]
- · File name attached to [Item:Google Drive File Attachments]
- The value selected in [Item:Master Integration] and the value to be displayed in the result (*3)
- Value selected in [Item:Lookup]
- * 1 Applicable only for applications updated after February 19, 2020
- * 2 Searching across line breaks is not supported.
- * 3 For the value selected in the master data and the value displayed in the result, check the image below.



[Narrow down]

You can select one of the following: [All status], [Approved, Completed], [In Progress], [Approval], [Rejected], [Returned], [Completed], and [Cancelled].

[**Approval**]: Approval has been completed in all approval steps, but operation steps and circulation steps remain in the subsequent route and are incomplete.

[**Completed**]: The application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, Operation step, Circular step.

[**Approved, Complete**]: Extracts applications that meet either one of the conditions "The application has passed the approval step, but has not yet passed the circular or operation step and is not complete." and "the application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, and Circular step."

[Base Date]

[**Appl. Date**]: Select to set the day the applicant submitted the application as the base date. [**Final Decision Date**]: Select to set the day the final approval step is completed as the base date.

[Specify the period by day, month, and year]

Enter a single-byte day, month, and year to specify the period.

Click [Narrow down].

You can check the details of an application form by clicking its [Details].

[Application Details] page

You can check applied application form data using the already deleted application form from <u>>> Deleted</u> <u>Application Forms</u>. See **8.4 Checking Applied Application Data with Deleted Application Form**.

8.2. Cancel and Delete an Application

8.2.1 Cancel an Application

You can cancel applications on the Workflow Admin Console regardless of the current application status.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Applications > Select the application category > select an application form

A list of applications using application forms is displayed at the bottom of the page.

Click [Details] of the application form you want to use.

Enter a comment as needed in **[Cancel Application]** on the [Application Details] page and click **[Cancel this Application**].

The approvers of the application cannot approve or reject, but can only review.

Cancel this Application	
Mark this application as 'Canceled'	
Comment:	
	Cancel this Application

8.2.2 Deleting an Application

You can delete applications on the Workflow Admin Console regardless of the current application status.

* Note that applications cannot be restored once deleted. Also, administrators with all the Workflow Admin Console permissions and operators for the relevant application category are the only users that can delete applications.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Applications > Select the application category > Select an application form. A **list of applications using application forms** is displayed at the bottom of the page. Click [**Details**] of the application form you want to use.

Click [**Delete this Application**] after selecting this [**Delete this Application**] on the [Application Details] page.

Note that you cannot restore deleted application forms once you have performed this operation.

8.3. Approving (Reviewing) an Application as a Proxy

On the Workflow Admin Console, administrators can approve, review, done, reject, and return application forms as proxies for an approver in the application route.

Example use:

- When the application process is not in progress because approver A in the application route is absent for a long time
- When the application process is not in progress because Approver B in the application route has resigned, and their account is already deleted.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Applications > Select the application category > Select an application form

A list of applications using application forms is displayed at the bottom of the page.

Click [Details] of the application to be used.

In [**Proxy**] of the [Application Details] page, select [Approve/Check], enter a comment and click any of [**Remand**] or [**Reject**] and [**Approve/Check**].

* For operation steps, read "Approval / Circulator" as the "Operator" and "Approve / Confirm" as "Complete".

* To perform [Remand], select a recipient at [Return to] and click [Remand].

Ргоху	
	ons on behalf of approvers on the current step. ication and operation logs. <u>→ Operation Logs</u>
Approver : (Please select) ▼	Return to (if needed) : (Please select) ▼
Comment :	
	<i>i</i>
	Remand Reject Approve / Check

When you approve of an application as a proxy on the Workflow Admin Console, the name of the manager is recorded and displayed as a proxy approver in the same manner as regular proxy approvers.

You can also check the operations logs at [Operation Logs] on the Workflow Admin Console.

Workflow Admin Console > Operation Logs > Type : Applications

<u>* Proxy approval on the Workflow Admin Console does not have features such as adding approvers</u> to steps and editing application forms. Thank you for your understanding.

8.4. Checking Application Data Submitted with Deleted Application Forms

You can check a list of application forms deleted after creating it and use already deleted application forms to check submitted application form data.

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Applications > click <u>>> Deleted Application Forms</u> A list of deleted application forms is displayed.

The application forms displayed on the **list in the deleted application forms** are not displayed if they have never been used by a user to make an application.

Category Deleted Appl. Forms ・ ・ ・ ・ ・	ome / Manage Applications	1		
eck or cancel applications.	Manage Applica	ations		
Category Deleted Appl. Forms ・ ・ ・ ・ ・				
	eck or cancel applications.			
● ¥理関速 Appl. Form Name Appl. Form Code ●	Category	Deleted Appl. Forms		
● ¥理関速 Appl. Form Name Appl. Form Code ●				
	🖃 💼 給与関連			count : 1i
	🖅 💼 経理関連	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	
 「「「「「報システム部間運 」 「」	🖅 🧰 人事関連	終理関連申請[削除]	test20140625	
 → ○ → ○ → ○ → ○ → ○ → □ → □ → □ → ○ → ○<td>🖃 💼 情報システム部関連</td><td></td><td></td><td></td>	🖃 💼 情報システム部関連			
	🖃 💼 稟議			
 ■ ■ ■ ■	🖅 🚞 その他			
	🖃 💼 経理関連【お客様説明用区分】			
 ● 「 ケイヒ新しい申請区分 ● 「 rakumoケイヒ連携用区分 ● 「 福与関連 	🖃 💼 経理関連申請			
 	🖃 🧰 備品購入申請			
	🖅 💼 ケイヒ新しい申請区分			
	🖅 💼 rakumoケイヒ連携用区分			
» Deleted Application Forms	🖃 💼 給与関連			
» Deleted Application Forms				
	» Deleted Application Forms			

You can check application data from a **list of application forms using the forms** displayed on the bottom of the page.

* See 8.1 Check Application Data for filtering criteria.

9. CSV Export of Applications

You can download application data in a CSV file.

Workflow Admin Console > Export Applications

General settings				
	CSV Export of Application	ons		
fanage Categories	 — — —			
lanage Forms	Select an application you desire to download and then cre	eate CSV file. After that, open the export page and you may	download the CSV file of applications. <u>→ Export Application</u>	ns
fanage Routes	Time period must be within 3 months.			
lanage Applications	Narrow down: All status Base Date: 2021 12 1 - 2021 12 31	: Appl. Date O Final Decision Date		
xport Applications 🔻		•		
SV Export	Category	Appl. Forms in "稟議・その他"		
IP Export				
anage Deputy	 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Appl. Form Name	Appl. Form Code	count : 4items Enabled
aster Integration	— □ 東議・その他 → □ rakumo キンタイ申請 ※ WF上から申請不可	□ 東議畫	copy_sample12	Disabled
ookup Datasource	 ・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・・	 クレーム報告書 	copy_sample14	Disabled
ookup Datasource	Deleted Application Forms	〇 営業日報	copy_sample13	Disabled
Operation Logs		✓ 值引申請	值引申請	Enabled
	Create CSV files to download			
	2 Observation			count : 1iter
	Category	Appl. Form Name		
	家議・その他	值引申請		
		CSV encoding: Shift-JIS	UTF-8	

9.1. How to Download Application Data as a CSV File

1. Filter by criteria.

[Narrow down]

You can select one of the following: [Approved, Completed], [In Progress], [Approval], [Rejected], [Returned], [Completed], and [Cancelled].

[**Approval**]: Approval has been completed in all approval steps, but operation steps and circulation steps remain in the subsequent route and are incomplete.

[**Completed**]: The application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, Operation step, Circular step.

[**Approved, Complete**]: Extracts applications that meet either one of the conditions "The application has passed the approval step, but has not yet passed the circular or operation step and is not complete." and "the application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, and Circular step."

[Base Date]

[**Appl. Date**]: Select to set the day the applicant submitted the application as the base date. [**Final Decision Date**]: Select to set the day the final approval step is completed as the base date.

[Specify the period by day, month, and year]

Enter a single-byte day, month, and year to specify the period.

* Set the period to 3 months or less.

2. Select an application form.

Select an application category > select an application form (select the checkbox) You can also select an application form regardless of the application category.

3. A list of application forms you selected is displayed at the bottom of the screen. After checking them, click the [**Create CSV file**] button.

4. A process starts to export a CSV file. Update the screen after a while.

5. Download application forms with the [Download] button.

CSV file names are downloaded in the following format.

{# Application form code #}_{# Start date #}_{# End date #}

9.2. How to Download Application Data as a ZIP File

* These features are optional. You need to apply to use them separately.

You can download application data in a ZIP file. Workflow Admin Console > Export Applications > ZIP Export

① The remaining number of times of generating ZIP files is displayed.

2 Narrow down

You can select one of the following: [Approved, Completed], [In Progress], [Approval], [Rejected], [Returned], [Completed], and [Cancelled].

[**Approval**]: Approval has been completed in all approval steps, but operation steps and circulation steps remain in the subsequent route and are incomplete.

[**Completed**]: The application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, Operation step, Circular step.

[**Approved, Complete**]: Extracts applications that meet either one of the conditions "The application has passed the approval step, but has not yet passed the circular or operation step and is not complete." and "the application has gone through all the steps including the Approval step, and Circular step."

③ Base date

[**Appl. Date**]: Select to set the day the applicant submitted the application as the base date. [**Final Decision Date**]: Select to set the day the final approval step is completed as the base date.

④ Period of narrowing down

Enter a single-byte day, month, and year to specify the period.

* Set the period to 3 months or less.

(5) Select the application category.

(6) Select an application form.

Select an application form to be downloaded.

O The application form selected in 6 is displayed.

8 Click the [Create ZIP] button.

After clicking [Create ZIP], a ZIP file is generated. Update the page after a while.

When [Create ZIP] is completed, the [**Download**] button is displayed for each of the specified application forms. Click the [**Download**] button to download the ZIP files.

Application forms within the specified period are collected for each application form and downloaded into the ZIP file. **Download application forms within 24 hours after generation.** After 24 hours, you need to perform specified operation again.

Errors on creating file

This is displayed when there are no application forms that meet the criteria for narrowing down within the specified period.

[How to count generated ZIP files]

the number of ZIP file generation is counted at per application form one zip file.

The number of times of generating ZIP files is counted when the [Download] button is displayed, not when a ZIP file is downloaded. When <u>all the specified application forms</u> are displayed in the **Errors on creating file**, the number of ZIP file generation is not counted.

For instance, when one of five specified application forms are displayed in the Errors on creating file while the [Download] button is displayed for the remaining four, the number of generation is counted by four.

<Downloaded ZIP file>

The name of a downloaded ZIP file is in the following format. {Application form code}_{Narrowing down start date}_{Narrowing down end date}. zip Example: Application for purchase (office supply)_20141001_20141031.zip

<Content of ZIP file>

Folders ({Application date or final decision date}_{Application number}) for application forms within the specified period are created in the ZIP file for each application form.

File included in the Application Form folder

- PDF file for an application form
- Local file attached to an application form

Text file containing the list of Google Drive files attached to an application form

10. Manege Deputy

٠

You can register a deputy approver and proxy applicant for users.

* You can register only one deputy approver and one deputy applicant for one user. You cannot register 2 or more deputy approvers or 2 or more deputy applicants for one user.

10.1. Register a deputy Approver/Proxy Applicant for a User

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Manage Deputy

Organization	Q Search	Selected User	
t 💵 Top	*	(Not selected)	
掛 楽雲株式会社	>	Show Deputy	
		Show Deputy	

Select a person represented by a deputy

[Organization]

Select a person to whom you assign a deputy by organization. You can also select by [search].

[Selected User]

The users selected by "Organization" are displayed. Click the [Show Deputy] button if it is OK.

10.1.1 Assign a deputy Approver

In the above case, a user is assigned that can approve of applications on behalf of Mr. Hiroaki Tsuzuki. Click the [**Assign Deputy Approver**] button.

Home / Manage Deputy / Deputy assigned for "吉沢 太	x.86*
A Deputy assigned for "吉沢 太郎"	
Deputy Approver	
Not assigned.	
Assign Deputy Approver	
Deputy Applicant	
Not assigned.	
Assign Deputy Applicant	
Back	

After selecting a user in [Organization], check [Selected User] and click the [Save] button.

楽雲株式会社				
		▲ 楽雲 拓也 ×	c	
	>		- 1	
	>	Save		
	>			
	+			
			>	>

Mr. Takuya Rakumo can approve of applications on behalf of Mr. Taro Yoshizawa.

(*) The deputy approver cannot process the following application forms.

• Viewing and approving application contents that have arrived at the agent before being set as a deputy approver

· "Confirmation" and "Operation done" processing of application forms delivered to agents

If for some reason it is necessary to perform "confirmation" or "Operation done" processing on behalf of the user, please consider performing deputy processing by the administrator. For the proxy processing by the administrator, please refer to 8.3. Approving (Reviewing) an Application as a Proxy.

10.1.2 Assign a deputy Applicant

In the above case, a user is assigned that can apply on behalf of Mr. Hiroaki Tsuzuki. Click the [**Assign Deputy Applicant**] button.

Assign Deputy Approver	
Not assigned.	
Assign Deputy Approver	
Deputy Applicant	
Not assigned.	
Assign Deputy Applicant	
Back	

After selecting a user in [Organization], check [Selected User] and click the [Save] button.

Organization	Q Search	Selected User	
t 💵	経理課	▲ 斉藤 恵介 ×	
🧘 泉 麻衣	1.4		
▲ 斉藤 恵介	+	Save	
▲ 吉岡 柚月	+		

Mr. Keisuke Saito can apply on behalf of Mr. Taro Yoshizawa.

(*) The proxy applicant cannot process the following application forms.

· Browsing the contents of applications created by delegates before being set as a deputy applicant

• Re-application when the application form for deputy application is returned (only viewing of the result is possible)

10.2. Bulk Register deputy in CSV File

You can upload a CSV file and register deputies at once.

Create a CSV file to set deputy information as shown below.

<Preparation>

Please prepare a CSV file for batch registration of deputies.

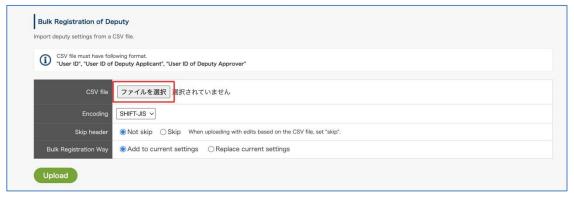
It is also possible to edit and use the CSV file that outputs the deputies information.

* For the output method, refer to "10.3 Outputting deputies information as CSV".

<Screen to operate> Workflow Admin Console > Manage Deputy <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/deputy</u>

<Setting procedure>

1. Click "ファイル選択(Select files)" in 「Bulk Registration of Deputy」 and select the CSV file.



2. Specify the character code, whether to skip the first line, and the batch registration method, and click

"Upload".

CSV file must h "User ID", "Use	ave following format. er ID of Deputy Applicant", "User ID of Deputy Approver"	
cs	V file ファイルを選択 deputy_202206221755.csv	
Enco	Dding SHIFT-JIS V	
Skip he	sader ONot skip Skip When uploading with edits based on the CSV file, set "skip".	
Bulk Registration	Way Add to current settings OReplace current settings	

3. When the upload is complete, the import results will be displayed.

Home / Manage Deputy / CSV Import of Depu	ıty	
CSV Import of Deputy		
port deputy information from CSV file.		
CSV Import of Deputy		
Import completed. <u>» Back to Manage Deputy</u>		
Import completed. <u>> Back to Manage Deputy</u>		
Import completed. <u>- Back to Manage Deputy</u> Executed	2022/06/22 17:57	
	2022/06/22 17:57 deputy_202206221755.csv	
Executed		
Executed	deputy_202206221755.csv	
Executed CSVFile Encoding	deputy_202206221755.csv SHIFT_JIS	

That is all.

<Format of the CSV file that sets proxy data in the rakumo Workflow>

To edit files, use Microsoft Office Excel and other spreadsheet software. The items required for the CSV file are as follows:

Name of Item*	Description	Remarks
User ID to be set	Email addresses of the users registered with Google Workspace	Required
		fields
Proxy applicant's user ID	Email addresses of the users registered with Google Workspace	Required
		fields
Proxy approver's user ID	Email addresses of the users registered with Google Workspace	Required
		fields

Points to note

* You do not have to enter the name of the item in the CSV file. When importing the CSV file while including the name of item, select [**Skip**] in the [**Skip header**] option.

* It is possible to set "deputy Applicant Only" and "deputy Approver Only", but make sure to set the CSV file to import with 3 columns in such cases as well.

10.3. Exporting deputies information as CSV File

You can export a list of currently registered deputies as a CSV file.

The CSV file is export in the same format as the file used in "Bulk Registration of Deputy". You can modify the information in the export file and use it for "Bulk Registration of Deputy".

Please use it in the following cases.

- When checking the setting status of deputies when changing personnel, changing organizations, or responding to audits
- · When changing the registered contents of an deputy at once

<Screen to operate> Workflow Admin Console > Manage Deputy <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/deputy</u>

<Setting procedure>

1. Select the character code in "Export deputy settings into CSV" and click "Export".

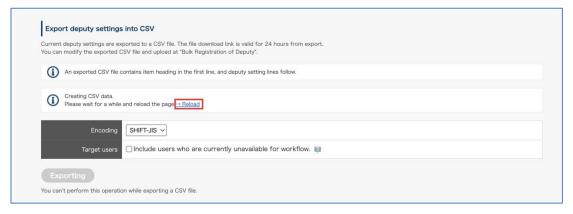


Check "Include users who cannot use workflow" if you want the output to include information about users who have been deleted or whose workflow licenses have been disabled.

2. At the top of the screen, a message indicating that export has started is displayed.



3. Click " \rightarrow Reload" in [Export deputy settings into CSV].



4. If the export is complete, you will see a download link.

Click [» Download the last exported CSV file.] to download the CSV file. The downloadable period is 24 hours after the output is completed.

	exported to a CSV file. The file download link is valid for 24 hours from export. (25V file and upload at "Bulk Registration of Deputy".
	orted CSV file, (Last updated: 2023/02/16 16:25)
An exported CSV fil	e contains item heading in the first line, and deputy setting lines follow.
J	
Encoding	SHIFT-JIS V
	s Include users who are currently unavailable for workflow.

That is all.

- What to do in such a case?
 - The download link is not displayed even if I press "→ Reload"
 Sorry to trouble you, but please try reloading the screen again after a while.
 - The download link is not displayed.
 The downloadable period will end 24 hours after the export is completed.
 Perform the CSV file export operation again and download it.

Name of Item*	Description
User ID	Google Workspace Email address of the delegated user
Deputy Applicant	Google Workspace Email address of the user set as a deputy applicant
Deputy Approver	Google Workspace Email address of the user set as a deputy approver

• export deputy information CSV file format

Export example

	А	В	С	D E F			
1	User ID Deputy Applicant		Deputy Approver	The first line is the heading,			lina.
2	rakumo@demo.gigei.co.jp	yoshizawa@demo.gigei.co.jp	yoshizawa@demo.gigei.co.jp	The settings are output			0.
3	yoshizawa@demo.gigei.co.jp saito@demo.gigei.co.jp		saito@demo.gigei.co.jp				
4	kobayashi@demo.gigei.co.j	p ninomiya@demo.gigei.co.jp	ninomiya@demo.gigei.co.jp	on the second			
5	ninomiya@demo.gigei.co.jp	kobayashi@demo.gigei.co.jp	kobayashi@demo.gigei.co.jp	and subsequent lines.			

Points to note

* You do not have to enter the name of the item in the CSV file. When importing the CSV file while including the name of item, select [**Skip**] in the [**Skip header**] option.

* It is possible to set "deputy Applicant Only" and "deputy Approver Only", but make sure to set the CSV file to import with 3 columns in such cases as well.

10.4. Enabling / disabling agent notifications

You can set whether to send an email notifying the processing status of the application to the deputy approver and deputy applicant.

<Screen for setting> rakumo Workflow Admin Console > General settings <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/general/</u>

<Setting procedure>

◇ Enable notifications

If the notification is enabled, the application will be notified to the deputy applicant and deputy approver at the timing when the application is notified to the original applicant / approver.

To enable it, check "Notify deputies" in "Notifications to Deputy" and click "Save Settings" at the bottom of the screen to save the changes.

Notifications to Deputy		
When a deputy is set, a notif	flication to the applicant / approver is also sent to the deputy.	
Back		Save Changes

♦ Disable notifications

If notification is disabled, application notifications are not sent to deputy applicants and deputy approvers. Only the original applicant / approver is notified of the application. The deputy applicant and deputy approver must log in to the user screen and check the processing status of the application.

If you want to disable it, uncheck "Notify deputies" in "Notifications to Deputy" and click "Save Settings" at the bottom of the screen to save the changes.

Notifications to Deputy When a deputy is set, a notification to the applicant / approver is also sent to the deputy.	
Notify deputies	
Back	Save Changes

<Image of notification email content>

In the subject and body of the e-mail addressed to the deputy applicant and deputy approver, a word will be added that indicates that it is a deputy.

Example: Approval request email to deputy approver

	[rakumo Workflow](Deputy) Request for approval "タ 申請(IT機器購入申請)" D 受信トレイ×	ブレット購	春入	ē	Ø
P	rakumo Workflow <notifications@rakumo.com> To 自分 ★ Dear 技芸 太郎:</notifications@rakumo.com>	19:23 (2 分前)	☆	*	÷
	As a deputy of kanri tarou, request for approval has arrived.				
	Applicant: kanri tarou Title: "タブレット購入申請" Status: In progress Category: IT機器購入申請 Appl. Number: 共通:2019(19)年度-12-10:01558				
	You may approve as a deputy at the following URL. https://dev-rakumo-1.appspot.com/workflow#ctlr=flow&app_id=5810663219789824&consig er_account=admin@gigei.co.jp	nment_us			
	# This email has been sent addressed to <u>admin@gigei.co.jp</u> by rakumo Workflow. # This is an automated message. # ANY REPLIES TO THIS MESSAGE WILL BE IGNORED.				

Points to note regarding "Notifications to Deputy"

• Set a uniform value for each usage environment. It is not possible to control whether notifications are sent individually for each deputy. In addition, it is not possible to use only a deputy as the notification destination. Please note.

• Even if the setting is enabled, some notifications are not sent to the deputy (e.g. confirmation request email to the delegate, reminder email to the delegate).

• In the environment of the customer who started using the workflow after 12/17/2019, the valid state (notifying the deputy of the application form) is set as the initial value.

• In the environment of customers who have used workflows since 12/16/2019, the disabled status (does not notify the deputy of the application form) will be set until the administrator changes the setting to enabled. If you want to notify the deputy approver, please explicitly change the setting to "enabled".

11. Management of Master Data

11.1. Configure the Initial Settings of Master Data

Select [Allow] for Master Integration on the General Settings page

General Settings > Select [Allow] and click [Save Changes].

11.2. Create Master Data in a Google Drive Spreadsheet

Example: How to configure the settings to link Company Name with Manufacturer Product Number in the master data

Register data in a Google Drive spreadsheet. Finally, link "**Company Name**" in the company name master table with "**Manufacturer Product Number**" in the product master table.

11.3. Register the master data of the spreadsheet you created

Workflow Admin Console > Home > Master Integration > click [+Add Master Data]

Add Master Data (a list of spreadsheets in Google Drive) is displayed. Select the **company name master** from it and click [**Add Master Data**].

Add product category master and product master spreadsheets to the master data likewise.

11.4. Set the Foreign Key to the Registered Master Data

Set foreign keys to the data in each master. Setting a foreign key enables you to link the master data linked items in the application form with other master data when creating them.

Example: To link "**Company Name**" in the company name master with "**Manufacturer Product Number**" in the product master,

you need to link "Company Name" in the company name master with "Company Name" in the product category master and Category in the product category master with "Category" in the product master.

For that, register the following:

- 1. Set a foreign key to "**Company Name**" in the company name master
- 2. Set a foreign key to "Company Name" and "Category" in the product category master
- 3. Set a foreign key to "Category" in the product master

Select them and click [Set Foreign Key].

<Points to Note When Changing the Master Data in Google Drive Spreadsheets>

When making changes to the master data on a Google Drive spreadsheet, the master data registered on rakumo is not automatically updated.

To reflect changes to the master data on the Google Drive spreadsheet, Click [Update] or [Update All] displayed for each item to update the information of the sheet registered on rakumo.

12. Management of Lookup Datasource

For lookup items, use the lookup datasource on rakumo created based on the contents of the spreadsheet to enter the items.

Follow the steps in this chapter to create lookup datasource on rakumo for use with lookup items.

12.1. Create a Google spreadsheet for lookup datasource

Use Google Sheets to create a new spreadsheet with only one sheet.

Describe the following contents in one sheet.

- First column of sheet (far left): Value to choose from "Lookup" item * Required
- Second and subsequent columns of the sheet: Lookup datasource classification name (hierarchical name when selecting options are hierarchized) * 1

• Second and subsequent columns of the sheet: Value corresponding to the optional lookup datasource * 2

* 1 Specify only when displaying the options in a hierarchical manner. The order of the hierarchy follows the column order of the sheets.

* 2 Specify only when setting automatic input to other items.

* 3 The order of the columns * 1 and * 2 is arbitrary. The behavior is the same regardless of which one is registered in the previous column.

* 4 Enter any column name in the first row of each column.

* 5 In the spreadsheet sharing settings, give the person who performs the operation to bring the lookup datasource onto rakumo "viewer" or higher. The person who uses the application form does not have to be authorized.

Creation example:

Follow the hierarchy of "Major classification" > "Middle classification" > "Minor classification" and select the "Product category" column as an item option.

In addition, lookup datasource when automatically entering a value for another item with the "category ID" according to the choice.

	А	В	С	D	E
1	Product category	Major classification	Middle classification	Minor classification	category ID
2	spinach	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101132
3	Komatsuna	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101144
4	Potatoes	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Root vegetables	10102291
5	Kiwi fruit	Fruits and vegetables	Fruits		10200372
6	Mackerel	Fisheries	Raw fish	Raw fish	20101586
7	Sashimi	Fisheries	Raw fish	Processed raw fish	20102771
8	sliced cheese	Daily delivery	Dairy products	cheese	30201242
9	Seasoned seaweed	Room temperature general food	dry matter	Seaweed	40722198
10	Sake	Liquor / Beverage	Liquors		50100001

For information on how to work with Google Sheets, refer to the following Google Help page. https://support.google.com/docs/answer/6000292/

We have introduced the creation method and precautions on our support site. Please refer together. <u>https://support.rakumo.com/rakumo-support/faq-ga/faq-ga-workflow-admin/template/24672</u>

12.2. Create Master Data in a Google Drive Spreadsheet

1. Access the "rakumo Workflow Admin Console" > "Lookup Datasource" and click "Add Lookup Datasource".



2. On the "Add Lookup Datasource", click "Select Spreadsheet".

206	rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual	
	Home / Lookup Datasource / Add Lookup Datasource	
	Add Lookup Datasource	
	 Please see our support site for details. <u></u>	
	Reference soreadsheet : Select Spreadsheet	
	Back	

3. On the "Select a file", select the file to be registered as lookup datasource from the Google spreadsheet, and then click "Select".

Folders ・ 共用ドライブ (_ Files
Files
こ Lookupdata レックアップデー し 小ックアップデー し 付加項目マスター

4. Next, set the lookup datasource information.

Reference spreadsheet :	_	Last Refreshed	
Spreadsheet name Lookupdata		2021/12/08, 23	1:25 Update
Category column :			
Specify the column to be used for categorizing the Lookup Datasource on the ap	oplication forms	ģ	
Select the columns to be used for categorizing.		Selected column for categorizing	
✓ Major classification		Major classification	×
✓ Middle classification		Middle classification	×
✓ Minor classification		Minor classification	×
category ID			

• Name: By default, "{file name} / {sheet name}" is automatically set.

The value set here is used when specifying the lookup datasource in the list on the "Lookup Datasource" screen or in the lookup item. It can be changed to any value.

207

• Reference spreadsheet: Displays the Google Sheets name you selected earlier.

• Category column: Specify the columns to use for hierarchization only if you want to hierarchize the choices.

- 5. Finally, click "Save Changes".
- 6. When [Updated the Lookup Datasource "{Name}".] is displayed, the setting is complete.

Home / Lookup Datasource /	The Details of "Lookupdata/Product classification"
The Details of "Lo	ookupdata/Product classification"
Updated the Lookup Datasource "I	_ookupdata/Product classification".

12.3. Update the contents of the registered lookup data

To modify the lookup datasource after registering the lookup datasource, follow the procedure below.

1. Add / modify values in Google Sheets

	A	В	С	D	E
1	Product category	Major classification	Middle classification	Minor classification	category ID
2	spinach	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101132
3	Komatsuna	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101144
4	Potatoes	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Root vegetables	10102291
5	Kiwi fruit	Fruits and vegetables	Fruits		10200372
6	Mackerel	Fisheries	Raw fish	Raw fish	20101586
7	Sashimi	Fisheries	Raw fish	Processed raw fish	20102771
8	sliced cheese	Daily delivery	Dairy products	cheese	30201242
9	Seasoned seaweed	Room temperature general food	dry matter	Seaweed	40722198
10	Sake	Liquor / Beverage	Liquors		50100001

Precautions when editing: The following operations cannot be performed on the spreadsheet after registering the lookup datasource.

- Delete and rename the spreadsheet body and sheet
- Reordering sheets in a spreadsheet
- Delete columns in the sheet and change the column order
- 2. Update the lookup datasource stored on rakumo to reflect the corrections
 - i. Access the "rakumo Workflow Admin Console" > "Lookup Datasource".
 - ii. From the "List of Lookup Datasource", click the lookup data name.

List of Lookup Datasource			
Add Lookup Datasource			
Name	Last Refreshed	Update	Delete

iii. Click "Update" Reference spreadsheet.

Name :		
Lookupdata/Product classification		
Reference spreadsheet :		
Spreadsheet name	Last Refreshed	
Lookupdata	2021/12/08, 19:25	Update

iv. The update will start. Please reload the screen after a while.

Name :	
Lookupdata/Product classification	
Reference spreadsheet :	
Spreadsheet name	Last Refreshed
Lookupdata	Updating

v. When the update is complete, the date and time will be displayed again at the "Last Refreshed".

209

Name :		
Lookupdata/Product classification		
Reference spreadsheet :		
Spreadsheet name	Last Refreshed	

vi. (Only if the choices are hierarchized) Hierarchical information is reset when the data is updated.

Specify the classification column again and click "Save Chaneges".

lect the columns to be used for categorizing.		Selected column for categorizing	
Major classification		Major classification	×
Middle classification		Middle classification	×
Minor classification	-	Minor classification	×
category ID			

This completes the modification of the lookup datasource.

- Reference information
 - · If the lookup datasource options are not hierarchized, you can also perform the update operation

from the list on the "Lookup Datasource".

	А	В	С	D	E
1	Product category	Major classification	Middle classification	Minor classification	category ID
2	spinach	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101132
3	Komatsuna	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Leafy vegetables	10101144
4	Potatoes	Fruits and vegetables	Vegetables	Root vegetables	10102291
5	Kiwi fruit	Fruits and vegetables	Fruits		10200372
6	Mackerel	Fisheries	Raw fish	Raw fish	20101586
7	Sashimi	Fisheries	Raw fish	Processed raw fish	20102771
8	sliced cheese	Daily delivery	Dairy products	cheese	30201242
9	Seasoned seaweed	Room temperature general food	dry matter	Seaweed	40722198
10	Sake	Liquor / Beverage	Liquors		50100001

• If you want to make the changes described in the notes when editing step 1 to the spreadsheet after

- registering the lookup data, please consider following the steps below.
 - 1) Delete the lookup datasource once registered.
 - 2) Edit the spreadsheet.
 - 3) Register the lookup datasource again.
 - 4) Respecify the lookup datasource to be referenced in the application form item "Lookup".

13. Check the Log of the Operation Performed on the Admin Console

You can display the logs or download of the work performed on the rakumo Workflow Admin Console.

You can check the following items.

- Type
- Date
- > Operator
- Content

13.1. Check the Log of the Operation Performed on the Admin Console

As a work log, you can check the type, date, operator's email address, and operation details.

• How to operate

Access the workflow management screen > Top > Operation Logs to check the logs.

Home	Home / Operat	ion Logs		
General settings				
	log Opera	tion Logs		
Manage Categories	Show operation logs de	one at Workflow Admin Con	sole.	
Manage Forms				
Manage Routes	Operation Log			
Manage Applications	Type : All types	~		1 ~ 20 items <u>Next 20 -</u>
Export Applications	Туре	Date	Operator	Content
Manage Deputy	Appl. Form	2023/03/08 11:54	admin@demo.gi gei.co.jp	Updated item "申請者の役職" of application form "IT製品購入申請".
Master Integration	Appl. Route		admin@demo.gi	
master integration	Appl. Houle	2023/03/08 11:46	gei.co.jp	Updated route step "課長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".
Lookup Datasource	Appl. Route	2023/03/08 11:46		Updated route step "跟長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1". Updated route step "跟長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".

When the page is opened, the logs of all operations are displayed.

If necessary, the logs can be narrowed down to display by type.

[Log Types]

All types: Display the logs of all work.

General Settings: Displays the logs of the work performed on the "General Settings" page.

Appl. Route: Displays the logs of the work performed on the "Manage Routes" page.

Appl. Category: Displays the logs of the work performed on the "Manage Categories" page (except access privileges and operator).

Operators: Displays the work logs on the "Set Operators" page. Permissions: Displays the work logs on the "Set Access Permissions" page. Appl. Form: Displays the work logs on the "Manage Forms" page. Applications: Displays the work logs of applications. Deputy: Displays the work logs on the "Manage Deputy" page. Master Integration: Displays the work logs on the "Master Integration" page. rakumo Expence : Displays work logs related to application templates used in Expence integration. Post Step Actions : Displays work logs related to post step actions. Lookup Datasource Integration : Displays work logs related to lookup datasource.

13.2. output the work log of the Admin Console

You can display the logs or download of the work performed on the rakumo Workflow Admin Console.

In addition to viewing the operation logs on the screen, you can also be exported to a CSV file. This is useful when you want to output all the operation logs at once for auditing purposes or for long-term storage.

• How to operate

1. Check the Log of the Operation Performed on the Workflow Admin Console.

Home	Home / Opera	ation Logs		
General settings	log Opera	ation Logs		
Manage Categories	Show operation logs of	done at Workflow Admin Cons	sole.	
Manage Forms	la minut			
Manage Routes	Operation Log			
Manage Applications	Type : All types	~		1 ~ 20 items <u>Next 20</u> :
Export Applications	Туре	Date	Operator	Content
Manage Deputy	Appl. Form	2023/03/08 11:54	admin@demo.gi gei.co.jp	Updated item "申請者の役職" of application form "IT製品購入申請".
Master Integration	Appl. Route	2023/03/08 11:46	admin@demo.gi gei.co.jp	Updated route step "課長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".
Lookup Datasource	Appl. Route	2023/03/08 11:46	admin@demo.gi gei.co.jp	Updated route step "課長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".

2. In the "Log Output" section, specify the character code and the period of time to be output, then click "Export".

Log Output	
Output the log as a CSV file. Generated files are available for only 24 hours. \rightarrow CSV download page	
Encoding Shift-JIS V	
Time Period 2023 v 3 v 1 v - 2023 v 3 v 31 v	
	Export
	Export

3. You will be redirected to the log download page and the CSV file generation will begin.

log Dowr	nload Log	IS			
Download Operation → Back to Operation		enerated files are availab	le for only 24 hours.		

4. Reload the page.

If the generation is complete, a download button will appear.

Home / Operation Logs / Downloa	ad Logs		
Download Logs			
log Download Logs			
Nownload Operation Logs CSV file. Generated file	s are available for only 24 hours.		
wownload Operation Logs CSV file. Generated file <u>Back to Operation Logs</u>	s are available for only 24 hours.		
	s are available for only 24 hours.		Next 10
	s are available for only 24 hours. Encoding	Created	Next 10 Download

5. Click "Download" to download the file.

Home / Operation Logs / Downlo	ad Logs		
Download Logs			
Download Logs			
Download Operation Logs CSV file. Generated file	es are available for only 24 hours.		
Download Operation Logs CSV file. Generated fil <u>→ Back to Operation Logs</u>	es are available for only 24 hours.		
	as are available for only 24 hours.		Next 100
	as are available for only 24 hours.	Created	Next 100 Download

6. Please open the downloaded file and check the log.

	A	В	С	D
1	Туре	Date	Operator	Content
2	Appl. Form	2023/3/8 11:54	admin@demo.gigei.co.jp	Updated item "申請者の役職" of application form "IT製品購入申請".
3	Appl. Route	2023/3/8 11:46	admin@demo.gigei.co.jp	Updated route step "課長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".
4	Appl. Route	2023/3/8 11:46	admin@demo.gigei.co.jp	Updated route step "課長承認" of route "承認3→作業1→回覧1".
5	Appl. Form	2023/3/2 16:36	admin@demo.gigei.co.jp	Added branch condition "課長用申請経路" to the application form "IT製品購入申請".
6	Appl. Form	2023/3/2 16:28	admin@demo.gigei.co.jp	Added item "申請者の役職" to application form "IT製品購入申請".

Reference Information

• Only the time period (start and end date) and character code can be specified for output. It is not possible to narrow down the output target cannot be narrowed down by log type.

• The maximum period that can be specified in a single output is 3 months.

If you wish to output work logs for a longer period of time, please generate and download the file multiple times.

• The contents of the output CSV file are identical to the contents of the operation log that can be viewed on the screen.

• Generated CSV files can be downloaded within 24 hours of generation. If you have exceeded the 24-hour period, please perform the file generation operation again to download the file.

• The language and time zone of the output CSV file depends on the personal settings on rakumo of the user who outputs the file.

14. Allow application notifications to be received in Slack

You can allow users to receive various notifications about your application in Slack messages.

rakumo Workflow Admin Console > General settings

Check "Use" of Slack integration and click "Save Changes" at the bottom of the screen.

Allow users to use "rakumo Workfl ON : Enable "Add to Slack" button OFF : Disable "Add to Slack" buttor		
Use Associated Slack workspace : Associated users : 0		
Unassociate all users	Unassociate all users with Slack, and remove Slack app from workspace.	
() If you want to be able to use	only pre-approved apps, enable the "Approve App" feature on the Slack admin screen.	
Back		Save Changes

When the Slack integration is enabled by the administrator, the "Add to Slack" button will appear in Personal settings > Workflow settings on the rakumo user screen.

Personal Settings	hal Settings		
← Back to Workflow			
<u>Language and Time</u> Zone	Workflow Settings		
Calendar Settings	Notification Settings		
Workflow Settings	E-mail notifications:		
	Slack notifications: Add to Slack		
	Save Changes		

By clicking this "Add to Slack" button, the "rakumo workflow" Slack app will be installed in your Slack environment and cooperation will begin.

* You need to install the Slack app for each user.

* If the administrator of the Slack workspace restricts the installation of the Slack app, it is necessary to set permission to use the app on the Slack side before the user performs the installation operation. See the slack help page for details.

https://slack.com/help/articles/222386767-Manage-app-installation-settings-for-your-workspace

• About the safety of the Slack app

The "rakumo workflow" Slack application is also listed on the "App directory" of the Slack application list page operated by Slack. Since it has passed the Slack examination, you can use it with confidence.

• Conditions for using this function

In order to use Slack integration function, it is necessary to meet all of the following conditions.

- You are using both rakumo workflow and Slack.
- There is a one-to-one relationship between rakumo users and Slack users.

Multiple Slack users cannot be linked to one rakumo user. Also, it is not possible to link multiple rakumo users to one Slack user.

• All Slack users to be linked must belong to the same workspace.

Only one Slack workspace can be linked to one rakumo organization.

If you have a Slack Enterprise Grid plan, it may not be available company-wide.

For Slack integration, the Slack workspace of the user who first installed the Slack app is used, and even if users of different Slack workspaces set up Slack integration on rakumo, it will fail with an error. To use it, we recommend that the administrator first install the Slack app and control the workspace used.

Slack notification target and notification timing

The content and timing of the notification is the same as the previous email notification.

·Applicant:

Application approval notification, processing completion notification, application return notification, application rejection notification

Authorizer:

Application approval application notification, notification that the application was returned from the next process to the process including myself

Passer:

Request to confirm the application

About appearance on Slack

The notification will be displayed as a message from the app.

	1	O Q Search gigei-co-jp	0
gigei-co-jp ∽ ● r.akiwa	Ø	ぱ rakumoワークフロー ☆	(i) Details
Get started First: Send a message a People		Messages About Approved Category: 経費精算申請	
III Apps		Appl. Number : expense000000 W You have request for confirm. Open this in rakumo Workflow	
 Channels # general # random 	+	Applicant: 技芸 太郎 Title:	
 # slack-test + Add a channel • Direct messages 	+	1/me: 経費結算書 2020年4月13日~2020年4月14日 Status: Approved	
 Slackbot r.akiwa (you) Invite people 		Category: 経費稿算申請 Appl.Number: expense00004	
 ✓ Apps ● rakumoワークフロー 	+	Message rakumoワークフロー	
		Ø B I ⊕ Ø Ø I≡ I≡ ™ ™	Aa @ 🙂 🕼 >

• Check the status of integration with Slack

If the environment and Slack are linked, you can check the linked Slack workspace name and workspace ID, and the number of linked users..

Slack Integration	
Allow users to use "rakumo Workflow" Slack app to receive no ON : Enable "Add to Slack" button and start notification.	otifications via Slack.
OFF : Disable "Add to Slack" button and stop notification.	
OFF : Disable Add to Slack button and stop notification.	
Use	_

*You can check the Slack workspace name from the Slack subdomain ({workspace name}.slack.com) of the workspace.

* You can check the Slack workspace ID from the URL when you opened the workspace in the web version of Slack. (https://app.slack.com/client/{Workspace ID}/{Channel ID})

Workspace ID is a character string starting with T.

Cancel Slack integration

You can unlink Slack workspaces that have already been linked, unlink Slack for all users at once, and

delete the Slack app.

To cancel, click "Unassociate all users" and click "OK" in the confirmation dialog.

Unassociate all users	Unassociate all users with Slack, and remove Slack app from workspace.	

Please use it when the user has linked with the Slack workspace that the administrator did not intend, or when you want to change the Slack workspace of the linked destination.

* Please note that all users who want to use Slack integration will need to re-install the Slack application after canceling all the integration settings.

15. Send a reminder email about unapproved, unoperated applications

You can set to automatically send a reminder email once a day to users who have unapproved or unoperated applications.

Workflow Admin Console > General Settings

Select [**Enable**] of the **Reminders** and select the **Send Time**. The sending time can be specified in units of 1 hour.

Reminders	
When an approver has a pending request, he/she will receive reminder email once a day.	
C Enable	
Send Time	
Every day 4:00 \$	

Then click [Save Settings] at the bottom of the screen to save the changes.

Tips

- A reminder email will be automatically sent to the user only if there is an unapproved or unworked application form. The reminder email will be sent at the specified "send time". <u>No</u> reminder emails are sent for unchecked application forms.
- This setting applies to all users in the domain. Users who do not need Reminder Email can change their settings so that they do not receive Reminder Email. To change the settings, go to User Screen> Personal Settings> Workflow Settings.

Personal Setting	js		
Language and Time Zone	Workflow S	Settings	
Calendar Settings	Notification Se	ettings	
Workflow Settings	E-mail notifications:	Do not receive 🗸	
	Slack notifications:	Receive 🗸	Stop Slack Integration
	Reminder E-mail:	Do not receive 🗸	

For details, refer to "Workflow User Manual" 20 Setting the notification method. (Japanese notation only)

16. Set Default Print Type

You can change the print format when pressing the 'Print' button. Workflow Admin Console > General Settings Select Type of the **Default Print Type** > click [**Save Changes**].

The user can print a written application form on the user's screen. Applications will be printed in a type that has been set here, when you push the 'Print' button. As well as a set either, you can choose both types from the side of 'Print' button.



Classic Type

17. Set Default Follow Status

You can change the default follow status of the application form follow-up function at the time of application/approval.

By changing the default values, you can reduce the number of notifications to applicants and increase the content of notifications to approvers.

To change the default value, perform the following operations.

rakumo Workflow Admin Console > General settings

Change the selection state of [Default follow status] and click "Save settings".

Time of application			
FollowDo not follow			
Time of approve			
FollowDo not follow			

<Reference information>

- The default settings are as follows.

- Time of application : follow (checked on user screen)
- Time of approve : Do not follow (not checked on the user screen)

- Even with this setting, you cannot change the default follow status at the time of done, and confirmation. The default follow status at the time of done, and confirmation remains Off (Do not follow).

- If you change the default value of "Time of approve" to ON, the number of notifications sent to

approvers will increase. If you have a large number of application forms to process, set this carefully.

- This setting is not a setting that disables the follow function itself. Even if the default value is changed to "Do not follow" in this setting, the user can follow any application form at the time of application/approval.

18. Set Gadgets

You can display rakumo Workflow gadgets on Google Sites.

rakumo Workflow Gadgets on Google Sites

rakumo Admin Console Homepage > Gadget Settings

Use the URL provided on rakumo Workflow for Google Sites.

For settings, >> download a manual from <u>Download Manual (PDF)</u> and configure the settings.

19.Set the file viewing method when using the local file attachment function

You can set the viewing method of the file attached to the "File attachment field" item (*).

* This item is an optional feature. To use it, you need to subscribe to the local file attachment option.

This setting applies to all application forms in the domain. The viewing methods that can be set are the following three patterns.

Download directly (Default) When viewing a file, download it to your device and browse the file.

所属部署	営業本部第一営業部
入社日	10/1/2020
入社日 出社時刻	9:30
履歴書	小林愛美 履歴書.pdf
備考	(did not entry)

- Click the file name to download the file to your device.

名前(ローマ字)	Kobayashi Manami
所属部署	営業本部第一営業部
入社日	10/1/2020
入社日 出社時刻	9:30
履歴書	小林愛美_履歴書.pdf ▲ <u>Open in Google Drive</u>
備考	(did not entry)

- When a user uploads a local file when applying for a workflow, a temporary file is also created in the Google Drive folder specified by the administrator.

- When the user clicks "Open in Google Drive" from the workflow application screen, this temporary file is opened in a web browser instead of downloading the file. Only users who are included in the application route of the application form can see the temporary file.

- If the temporary file does not exist at the time of viewing request, the temporary file is automatically recreated. If you do not have permission to view the temporary file at the time of viewing request, grant viewing permission.

- Temporary files are set to "Prohibit copying, printing, and downloading by anyone other than the owner."

- Temporary files are automatically deleted 30 days after they are created or when the application form is deleted, so no maintenance work is required.

Both Make both "Download directly" and "Browse on Google Drive" viewing methods available.

所属部署	営業本部第一営業部
入社日	10/1/2020
入社日 出社時刻	9:30
履歴書	小林愛美 履歴書.pdf ♪ <u>Open in Google Drive</u>
備考	(did not entry)

<Setting method>

* This setting can only be performed by Google Workspace super admin or rakumo admin.

Check the display method to be used in the file viewing method section of rakumo Admin Console > workflow settings >Local File Attachements.

ocal File Attachements	
able local file attachment item for	application forms.
irrent status : Under contract	
irrent usage: 2.51GB of 50.0GB (at	t 2020/10/16 02:02)
u may set up how to view attached Suite super admin or rakumo Adm	
suite super admin or rakumo Adm	in users can change the setting.
 Download directly Browse on Google Drive 	

If you set "Browse on Google Drive" or "Both" as the viewing method, you need to set the save destination on Google Drive in addition to selecting the viewing method.

Click "Specify a folder", select the destination folder, and then click [Save].

26	rakumo Workflow Administrator	's Manual
		0

Folder name	Specify a folder	
Administrator name	吉沢 太郎	
Administrator email address	admin@rakumo.cloud	

-The information of the user who specified the folder is automatically set in the "Administrator name" and "Administrator email address".

-To create or delete temporary files and grant file viewing authority, use the authority of the administrator who specified the folder for the temporary file storage. The owner of the temporary file is also this administrator.For this reason, we recommend that you specify a folder owned by the user in charge of settings as the save destination.

Attention

- Depending on the file format, you may not be able to preview on Google Drive (the file format is not selected according to the support status of the preview function). We strongly recommend that you test whether the file format you expect to attach can be previewed in Google Drive before deciding how to open the file.
- The PDF file of the expense report attached to the application form when linking with rakumo Expense does not support this function. Always download PDF files regardless of settings. Please note.
- Please be careful when changing the access right of the folder specified as the temporary file storage, or when changing the authority of the administrator who set the save destination or deleting the account.
- If the temporary file creation fails, no error message will be displayed.

20. CloudSign Integration

You can link the rakumo workflow with the electronic contract service "CloudSign" operated by Bengo4.com,Inc.

20.1. Overview of CloudSign Integration

• What you can do with CloudSign Integration

By linking CloudSign and rakumo workflow, it is possible to attach a contract to the workflow application and send a contract confirmation request email to the specified address when the application approval is completed.

By using the CloudSign Integration, it is possible to attach a contract to the workflow application and send a contract confirmation request email to the specified address when the application approval is completed.

So, you can save the trouble of uploading the contract and posting the recipient information on the CloudSign after the application is approved.

• Flow and cooperation image from application to contract conclusion and internal dissemination

Application / Approval	FLOW digital approval	Management / Dissemination / Circulation
Company A Applicant Approver Appro		In-house circular process
CLOUDSIGN digital contract	ompany B Digital contractor Digital ginature	Tinal Contract approver manager notification

1. Apply using the rakumo workflow.

2. The final approver of the In-house approval step approves the application.

3. At the timing of 2, the digital contract will be sent by the CloudSign integration action.

4. An e-mail requesting consent to the digital contract will be sent to the other party from CloudSign.

5. the person in charge of the other party confirms the contract details on the Cloudsign page and agrees.

6. The contract conclusion will be notified by e-mail to the person in charge of contract operations and the person in charge of the other party from CloudSign.

7. When you receive the agreement conclusion notification, click "Done" in the Operation step.

8. The application form will be sent to the in-house publicity step. Inform internal parties of the conclusion of the contract.

• What you need to use the CloudSign Integration

- [Required] Rakumo workflow license (* 1)
- [Required] CloudSign usage contract (* 2)
- [Required] CloudSign WebAPI Client ID (* 3)
- [Recommended] Cloud sign sandbox environment (* 4)

* 1 An optional contract for rakumo workflow is not required to use the CloudSign Integration. It can be used only with the license fee.

* 2 The cloud sign linkage function uses the cloud sign WebAPI. Therefore, it is necessary to subscribe to a plan that can use the cloud sign API and apply for the API option (free of charge)..

* 3 The person in charge of the step that executes the linkage action (e.g. contract conclusion authority, contract clerk) must obtain the WebAPI client ID on the CloudSign side and set the linkage in the personal settings of the workflow.

* 4 It is strongly recommended to use the CloudSign sandbox environment when testing the application to avoid pay-as-you-go charges when testing the application.

From the next page, we will show you how to set up to use CloudSign Integration.

20.2. Preparations on the CloudSign side

First, prepare to work with the rakumo workflow on the CloudSign side.

• preparation 1. Sign up for a plan that can use the cloud sign API

Since WebAPI is used for linkage, please subscribe to a plan that can use WebAPI.

If you have not subscribed to CloudSign, please refer to the CloudSign support site below and apply.

▼ 有料プランの申し込み方法 | クラウドサイン ヘルプセンター(Japanese notation only)

https://help.cloudsign.jp/ja/articles/385305

• Preparation 2. Obtain a cloud sign sandbox environment

• Preparation 3. Enable CloudSign WebAPI

Click the "?" Button at the bottom right of the management screen and apply for WebAPI activation from chat.

It is possible to request the provision of a sandbox environment together with the application for WebAPI activation.

For detailed information on the process of enabling WebAPI and the sandbox environment, refer to the CloudSign support page below.

▼ クラウドサイン Web API 利用ガイド | クラウドサイン ヘルプセンター(Japanese notation only) <u>https://help.cloudsign.jp/ja/articles/2681259</u>

• Preparation 4. Add members who have the authority to conclude a contract and a user for testing

Add members to both the production and sandbox environments.

Register the contract conclusion authority (generally the company president, etc.) in the production environment and the test user in the sandbox environment.

Please refer to the CloudSign support page below for member addition operations.

▼ メンバーや管理者を追加/削除する | クラウドサイン ヘルプセンター(Japanese notation only) <u>https://help.cloudsign.jp/ja/articles/385226</u>

• preparation 5. Add clerical staff as members and grant document management authority

Please register with "Document Management Authority" set to "Yes" so that the clerical staff can receive the agreement conclusion notification email from CloudSign and report the situation on the workflow. Please refer to the CloudSign support page below for member addition operations. ▼ メンバーや管理者を追加/削除する | クラウドサイン ヘルプセンター(Japanese notation only) <u>https://help.cloudsign.jp/ja/articles/385226</u>

20.3. Preparations on the rakumo workflow side

20.3.1. Set the application form

Prepare the following 5 input items required for sending an email with cloud sign in the application template that uses cloud sign linkage.

- Document Title to Send
 - Select the item type "Text Input" to create.
- Item of Files to Send
 - > Select "Drive File Attachments" or "File Attachments" as the item type to create.
 - Check "Limit the file types that can be attached" and specify the type of files that can be attached as "PDF".

<Example of creation in "Drive File Attachments">

送信するファ	イルを入力する項目			
Required :				
Required				
	types that can be attached			
Limit the fil	e types that can be attached			
File types tha	t can be attached :			
Google Doo	s 🗌 Google Sheets 🗌 (Google Slides 🗹 PDF 🗌 JP	G 🗆 PNG	
Description :				

- Item of recipient (= Contractor of the other party) Email Address
 - > Select the item type as "Email Address Input Field" and create it.
- Item of recipient (= Contractor of the other party) Name
 - Select the item type "Text Input" to create.
- Item of recipient Company Name
 - Select the item type "Text Input" to create.

For how to add items to the application template, refer to 6.4. Register Application Form Items.

20.3.2. Set the application route

Next, set the approval / operation / circulator step in the application route. For how to create an application route, refer to **7. Set an Application Route.**

As a general rule, there is no problem if you create the application route according to the internal operation.

However, please note the following points.

✓ We recommend that you create a route step that includes the account of the person who has the contract conclusion authority so that the cloud sign linkage action can be executed by the account of the person who has the contract conclusion authority.

If you specify multiple recipients and send in the order of "company's contract clerk \rightarrow company's contract conclusion authority \rightarrow contract partner's contract conclusion authority", create a route step that includes your contract clerk's account.

✓ Create a route step that includes users with "document management privileges" (Users with "document management authority" in CloudSign) in CloudSign so that person in charge can report the situation on the workflow.

<Route creation example>

				The number of Steps : 5 steps
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
上長承認	approval (Everyone)	11 *部長* and Superior User	Allow	Allow
社長承認	approval(Everyone)	11 *社長*	Allow	Allow
電子契約の実行	approval(Everyone)	<u>まま</u> All "社長"	Allow	Allow
電子契約の合意締結完了	Operation	墨 本社経理部	Allow	Allow
申請者に回覧	Circulation	(Applicant)	Allow	Allow
Change Route	Reset Route	Add Post Step Action		

- Approval step: Approval of superior · Approval of president
- Operation step: Execution of digital contract
 Completion report of execution of digital contract

 \rightarrow The "Execution of digital contract" step includes the contracting authority (in the example, the president). Perform a CloudSign integration action after this step.

- \rightarrow The "Completion report of execution of digital contract" step includes the clerical staff who set "Document management authority" in Preparation 5.
- · Circulation step: Circulate to the applicant

If you have created a "shared route", please link it to the application form after creating the route.

Please refer to "6.5 Setting a shared route in the application form" for how to link to the application template.

20.3.3. Add CloudSign Integration action

After setting the application form and application route, add "action" to the route step.

• What is "action"?

It is a function that executes a fixed process when a certain step is passed.

After setting the application template and application route, select and set the action to be used.

Preparation: Enable actions feature
 In the initial state, actions feature is in the "disabled" state.
 Please enable it as a Google Workspace privileged administrator or rakumo administrator before making the settings.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/settings/workflow</u>

<How to enable actions feature>

- 1. Go to rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings.
- 2. Check Enable in the Post Step Actions Feature section.

(ou may enable the ability to take	action at the end of each step in the application	route	
	rakumo Admin users can change the setting.	loute.	
(i) If disabled, all actions already	set will not be executed immediately.		
	or the not be executed initialities.		
Enable			
CloudSign Integration A	tion		
Notification Action			

3. Check "CloudSign Integration Action".

Post Step Actions Feature	
You may enable the ability to take action at the end of each step in the application route. Google Workspace super admin or rakumo Admin users can change the setting.	
If disabled, all actions already set will not be executed immediately.	
Z Enable	
CloudSign Integration Action	
	Save

4. Click "Save".

This completes the activation of actions feature. Then set the action. • Set CloudSign Integration action

Let's set the CloudSign Integration action on the detail screen of the application form. We will specify "which item of the application form and which route step should be used to CloudSign Integration.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/appform/</u>

<How to enable actions feature>

- Access rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms and open the application form details screen linked with CloudSign.
- 2. Click Add Post Step Action in the Details for Appl. Route section.

	Route Name <u>クラウドサ</u>	イン連携用		
	Route Code クラウドサ	イン連携用		
	Description			
	Route type Shared Ro	pute		
Note for	Administrators			
	Created by	2021/05/18 19:31:01		
	Updated by	2021/05/19 17:51:27		
				The number of Steps : 5 st
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by	Changing Route by
		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Applicant	Approver
	approval(Every ne)		Applicant	Allow
上長承認 社長承認	approval(Every	o "部長" and Superior User	1	
上長承認 社長承認	approval(Every ne) approval(Every	o 能長" and Superior User	Allow	Allow
上長承認	approval(Every ne) approval(Every ne) approval(Every	o ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	Allow	Allow

3. In the pull-down menu in the Select Action Type section, select CloudSign Integration.



- 4. At the bottom of the page, the "Exection Settings of "CloudSign Integration"" section is displayed.
- 5. Enter Action Name. (* 1)

Exection Settings of "CloudSign Integration"	
Send attachments of the application to your customers or business partners using the CloudSign Web API. Please specify the item to be used for sending to the CloudSign from the items of the application form.	
Action Name (20 characters or less)	
CloudSign Integration	

6. In "When to Execute an Action", select which route step processing should be completed when the action is executed. Specify the step according to the operation.(* 2,3)

For example, a step that includes a contract conclusion authority (when only one recipient is used) or a step that includes a user who is the sender of documents with a cloud sign (when using multiple recipients and specifying a contract conclusion authority as the recipient) etc.

7. In "Document Title to Send", select the item you want to use as the title of the document you send with CloudSign. (*5)

Select the application form item (Text Input) to be used for the title of the document to be sent to CloudSign.	Document Title to Send :		
	Jocument Inte to Send .		
	Select the application form item	(Text Input) to be used for the title of the document to be sent to CloudSign.	
送信する書類のタイトル 🖌			

8. In "Item of Files to Send", select the item to enter the document to be sent by CloudSign. (*6)

on form item (File Attachments) to be used for the file to be sent to CloudSign.
reatic

Set the "Recipient". The recipient can be an application item or a fixed value.
 After selecting the recipient specification method, enter the required information. (* 8, 9, 10)

A. When selecting "Application Form Items"

- In "Email Address", select the item to enter the e-mail address of the recipient (= the person who has the authority to conclude the contract of the other party) to send the document with the CloudSign. (*7)
- In "Name", select the item to enter the name of the recipient (= the person who has the authority to conclude the contract of the other party) to send the document with CloudSign. (*5)
- In "Company Name:", select the field for entering the company name of the recipient to which you want to send documents with CloudSign. (*5)

Recipient 1:			
	send the documents with CloudSign (up to 3 recipier lication form items or the fixed value can be used.	ts).	
Values to use:	Application Form Items Fixed Value	-	
values to use.	Application Form Items O Fixed value	es	
Email Address:	送信する宛先メールアドレス	`	
Email Address: Name:	送信する宛先メールアドレス 送信する宛先の名前	~	

B. When selecting "Fixed Values"

• Enter "Email Address", "Name", "Company Name".

Recipient 1 :	
	o send the documents with CloudSign (up to 3 recipients). Jication form items or the fixed value can be used.
Values to use:	○ Application Form Items ● Fixed Values
Email Address:	rakumo@demo.gigei.co.jp
	楽雲拓也
Name:	

<Setting example>

- Recipient 1 = [Fixed Values] Company contractor
- Recipient 2 = [Fixed Values] Representative director of the company (contract conclusion authority)
- Recipient 3 = [Application Form Items] Contractor who has the authority to conclude a contract

Recipient 1 :				
	send the documents with CloudSign (up to 3 recipients). cation form items or the fixed value can be used.			
Values to use:	○ Application Form Items			
Email Address:	yoshizawa@demo.gigei.co.jp			
Name:	吉沢太郎			
Company Name:	楽雲株式会社			
Recipient 2 :				
Values to use:	O Do not use O Application Form Items () Fixed Values			
Email Address:	rakumo@demo.gigei.co.jp			
Name:	楽雲拓也			
Company Name:	亲要株式会社			
Recipient 3 :				
Values to use:	◯ Do not use ● Application Form Items ○ Fixed Values			
Email Address:	送信する宛先メールアドレス ~			
Name:	送信する宛先の名前 ~			

In "Send Documents to Recipients", select the behavior when linking with CloudSign. (*11)
 If you want to send directly to the other party when executing the action, check it.
 If you want to save the draft on the CloudSign when executing the action, do not check it.

	will be sent to the recipi				
not checked, the action	will only create a draft a	nd will not actually send	it.		

11. Finally, click "Add Action"

This completes the action settings.

When the settings are complete, the set actions will be displayed in "Details for Appl. Rout" on the details screen of the application form.

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
上長承認	approval(Everyo ne)	1 "部長" and Superior User	Allow	Allow
社長承認	approval(Everyo ne)	11 "社長"	Allow	Allow
電子契約の実行	approval(Everyo ne)	11 "社長"	Allow	Allow
→ <u>クラウドサイン連携 (CloudSign</u>	Integration)			Delet
電子契約の合意締結完了	Operation	一個 本社経理部	Allow	Allow
申請者に回覧	Circulation	(Applicant)	Allow	Allow

*1 "Action name" is displayed at the execution position on the route.

				The number of Steps : 5 step
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
上長承認	approval(Everyone)	11 *部長" and Superior User	Allow	Allow
社長承認	approval(Everyone)	11 "社長"	Allow	Allow
電子契約の実行	approval(Everyone)	11 "社長"	Allow	Allow
電子契約の合意締結完了	Operation	基 本社経理部	Allow	Allow
申請者に回覧	Circulation	(Applicant)	Allow	Allow
Change Route	Reset Route	Add Post Step Action		

*2 For candidates, the steps of the application route linked to the application form are displayed in a list. For details of each step, see "Steps of Appl. Route" at the bottom of the page.

*3 When the processing in the step selected in "When to Execute an Action" is completed, the action is automatically executed. The sender email address when performing the action is the email address of the processor of the selected step.

*5 Of the application form items, only items whose item type is "Text Input" can be selected.

*6 Of the application template items, only items whose item type is "Drive File Attachments" or "File Attachments" can be selected.

*7 Of the application template items, only items whose item type is "Email Address Input Field" can be selected.

*8 You can set up to 3 recipients. The recipient information of the "Cloud Sign Linkage" action set before the update on March 14, 2022 will be treated as "Recipient 1" after the update on March 14, 2022. If you do not need Recipient 2 or Recipient 3, select "Do not use" as the [Values to use]. In addition, please refer to the following reference information for the delivery order and behavior at the time of delivery.

*9 Application form items and fixed values cannot be mixed and used for one recipient. (Example that

cannot be set : fixed value for email address, refer to application form for name and company name) *10 When setting the recipient e-mail address with a fixed value, you cannot enter an e-mail address that has already been set for another recipient. (Because of the specifications of the cloud sign, documents cannot be sent if the recipient email address is duplicated)

*11 If you uncheck "Send Documents to Recipients" and save the draft on the CloudSign, you can move to the "draft" of the CloudSign from the link displayed in the execution position on the route and send it manually.

- Reference information: Sending order of recipients and behavior at the time of sending
- The order of recipient 1 → recipient 2 → recipient 3 on the cloud sign linkage action setting screen is the same as the order of document transmission on the cloud sign.
- Recipients in which all the items (email address, name, company name) that make up the recipient are blank are skipped. If no recipient is valid, the action will fail.
- If the email address is duplicated between the recipient who uses the application form item and the recipient set with a fixed value, the action will fail.

20.3.4. Link the workflow account with the client ID of the CloudSign

By associating the account of the rakumo workflow of the person (contract conclusion authority) in charge of the step that set the action with the WebAPI client ID of CloudSign, the set action can be executed.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Workflow (User screen) > Personal Settings > Workflow Settings https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow

<How to get and link client ID> Please refer to the chapter " ⁽²⁾ Linking with CloudSign" in the "rakumo Workflow User Manual".(Japanese notation only)

• Reference information

• Select whether to set the connection destination environment to the sandbox environment or the production environment on the above screen.

• If you have a plan that can use the cloud sign API and you cannot find the API client ID, you may not have applied for the API option (free). Click the "?" Button at the bottom right of the CloudSign management screen and apply from chat.

• Please note that the processer of the step for which the action is set cannot finish the process of the step until this setting is made. (When executing the process, an error message indicating that the CloudSign Web API client ID has not been set is displayed, and the approve / done / confirm operation is not completed.)

• Since the account of the person(contract signing authority) in charge of the step that set the action uses the CloudSign API, the applicant and other approvers do not need to register the CloudSign WebAPI client ID.

20.4. Test in a sandbox environment

Let's test the application in cooperation with the CloudSign sandbox environment.

We strongly recommend that you use the sandbox environment when testing your application, as CloudSign will charge you when you send the document to the contractor.

- Connect with sandbox environment
- 1. The contracting authority obtains the Web API client ID in the CloudSign sandbox environment.
- 2. Link from rakumo workflow user screen > personal settings of the person(contract conclusion authority, etc.) in charge of the step for which the action is set.
 - "Client ID" : Paste the Web API ID of the client sandbox environment obtained in 1.
 - "Sandbox": Please check.

For a detailed operation image, refer to the chapter "⁽²⁾ Linking with Cloud Sign" in the "rakumo Workflow User Manual". (Japanese notation only)

• Test your application

In order to confirm the operation of cooperation, let's actually check the flow from application to notification of agreement conclusion.

- 1. First, try the flow from application to agreement conclusion notification with the setting to save the draft (when the action "Send Documents to Recipients" is not checked).
- 2. After that, change the setting to direct transmission (the action "Send Documents to Recipients" is checked) and try the flow from application to agreement conclusion notification again.

As mentioned above, we recommend that you try both linked action actions before deciding which linked action to use during production.

20.5. Switch to production environment and go live

After testing the application, switch the connected environment to the production environment.

- Connect with the production environment
- 1. The contracting authority obtains the Web API client ID in the CloudSign production environment.

2. Link from rakumo workflow user screen > personal settings of the person(contract conclusion authority, etc.) in charge of the step for which the action is set.

- "Client ID" : Paste the Web API ID of the client production environment obtained in 1.
- "Sandbox": Please uncheck it.
- About billing timing

With CloudSign, you will be charged when you send the document to the contractor.

Therefore, the timing differs depending on whether or not "Send Documents to Recipients" is checked in the action settings.

• When set to "Direct transmission":

 \rightarrow An email will be sent to the contract partner at the same time as the action is executed, and you will be charged.

• When set to "Save as draft":

When the action is executed, it is saved as a draft on the CloudSign side, so you will not be charged at the time of executing the action.

 \rightarrow After that, if you log in to the cloud sign screen and manually send the draft document, you will be charged.

Precautions for use

- Please make sure that the contract is concluded with both authority signers included on the CloudSign.
 - In order to satisfy the above, please execute the cloud sign linkage action with the account of the person who has the contract conclusion authority, or set the recipient to include the person who has the contract conclusion authority.
 - ♦ (Example) Set an action in the step of the president's approval and connect with CloudSign with the president's client ID
 - \rightarrow It will be sent to the other party in the name of the president via the CloudSign.
 - Please note that if a clerical person who does not have the authority to conclude a contract becomes the sender, the validity of the digital contract will be weakened.

- Even within the company of the other party, please transfer it to the person who has the authority to conclude the contract and ask for consent.
 - ♦ Use the CloudSign forwarding function and avoid forwarding the email itself.
 - ✤ Forwarding the email directly will weaken the validity of the digital contract.

• When using this linkage function, unlike the default value (*) on the CloudSign side, it is set to allow forwarding of consent requests.

- > By using this linkage function, the sent documents can be transferred by the other party.
 - ✤ Even if the person in charge of the contract partner (a person who does not have the authority to conclude a contract) receives it, you can conclude an electronic contract by having the person in charge of the contract partner transfer it to you.
- > (*) The permitted value of the cloud sign is "Do not transfer".
- Restrictions on use

Currently, with the CloudSign Integration function, it is not possible to use some functions on the cloud sign side or update workflow information in conjunction with the situation on the CloudSign side.

- × Among the functions on the CloudSign side, those that cannot be used from rakumo workflow linkage
- Template function
- User-defined items
- Send documents in languages other than Japanese (English, Chinese)
 - When linking, the language of the email sent from CloudSign to the specified destination will be "Japanese". If you set the action when linking from the workflow to "Save as draft", you can open the document saved as a draft on CloudSign, change the language, and send it.
- Approval function (Enterprise plan)
- IP address restriction function (Enterprise plan)
- · Document information other than the title
 - Document information refers to additional information that can be saved along with the document to be sent. Of the document information, the only items linked from the workflow are "Title" and "Administrative title".

Please refer to the cloud sign help page for the details of the document information items.

▼ 書類情報を入力する | クラウドサイン ヘルプセンター(Japanese notation only) <u>https://help.cloudsign.jp/ja/articles/1436680</u>

- × What you can't do on the rakumo workflow side
- When an agreement is reached on the cloud sign, the next step is automatically taken.
- When a rejection occurs on the cloud sign, the workflow is remanded in conjunction.
- · Cancel the cloud sign document transmission in conjunction with the workflow remand
- After the agreement is reached, the documents with the digital signature and the agreement conclusion

certificate are obtained from the CloudSign and automatically imported into the rakumo workflow side.

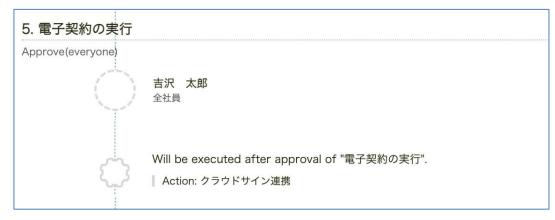
- Reference information
- If the action execution fails, you can process the step and execute the action again.

If the execution of the action fails, the Approval, Done, and Confirm of the step will fail, and the state before Approval, Done, and Confirm will be restored.

• PDF files that can be sent using the CloudSign Integration are subject to the same restrictions as the format, size, and number of files on the CloudSign side. Pay particular attention to size restrictions.

- ♦ Format restrictions on the CloudSign side
 - ✓ PDF version 1.4-1.7
 - ✓ Not yet digitally signed
 - ✓ The contents of the file are not empty
 - ✓ No password is required
- ♦ Size limit on the CloudSign side
 - ✓ Up to 10MB (= 10,485,760 Bytes) per file
 - \checkmark Up to 50MB (= 52,428,800 Bytes) in total for all files
- ♦ Limit on the number of files on the CloudSign side
 - ✓ Up to 100 files per document
- The appearance of the action on the timeline display of the application form is as follows.

Before executing the action:



After executing the action:



• After the agreement is reached, the electronically signed documents and the agreement conclusion certificate will be saved on the CloudSign side. Therefore, it can be downloaded from the CloudSign management screen.

21. Set the Webhook Action

21.1. Webhook Action Overview

When you go through a step, you can send a webhook from your rakumo workflow to an external system.

• What you can do with a Webhook Action

Send JSON-formatted data over the HTTPS protocol with the POST method.

For example, you can use it as follows.

- · Trigger a webhook to send a message to any channel in Slack
- · Take a webhook as a trigger to run another system in the company
- What is an action?

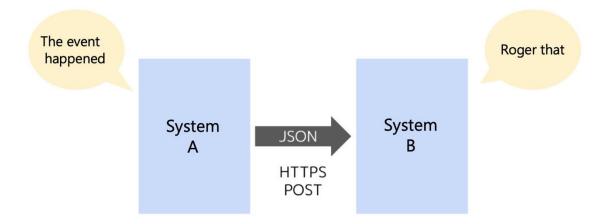
It is a function that executes a fixed process when a certain step is passed. After setting the application template and application route, select and set the action to be used.

• What is a webhook?

It is a mechanism to notify other systems that an event has occurred on one system (website).

A type of web API whose primary purpose is to notify events between systems.

It must be sent in the JSON format specified by the receiving service, and in principle coding is required.



21.2. Basic specifications for webhook action

Send the following HTTPS (SSL) POST request to the preset destination URL.

▼ HTTP header

}

```
{
   'Content-Length': '(Body size)',
   'User-Agent': 'python-requests/2.27.1',
   'Accept': '*/*',
   'Connection': 'keep-alive',
   'Content-Type': 'application/json',
   'Accept-Encoding': 'gzip, deflate'
```

▼ HTTP request body

```
{
    "appUser": "Applicant",
    "appUserEmail": "Applicant email address",
    "title": "Subject of application",
    "statusText": "Status of application",
    "name": "Application form name",
    "appNumber": "Application number",
    "id": "Application ID",
    "link": "Link to application on rakumo workflow (same format as email)",
}
```

* It is provided as a flat JSON format without a hierarchical structure.

The parameter specifications included in the HTTPS (SSL) POST request body are as follows.

Parameter name	meaning	remarks
appUser	Applicant	Not stated in notification emails, etc.
appUserEmail	Applicant email address	Not listed in the notification email,
		etc. (included at the end of the URL)
title	Subject of application	
statusText	Status of application	
name	Application form name	
appNumber	Application number	
id	Application ID	
link	Link to application form on rakumo	It is the same as the URL described in
	workflow	the notification email etc.

• Details of Webhook request transmission processing

Transmission mechanism

- -When the action is triggered, it will be sent sequentially by asynchronous processing.
 - On the workflow, proceed to the next step without waiting for the webhook to be sent.
- -Create a queue waiting to be sent, and send at a pace of "1 request / second" for rakumo as a whole.
- -Retry if the other party does not respond or returns a response other than the HTTP 200 series.

Retry mechanism

- Attempts to send up to a total of 5 times, including the first one.
- The waiting time from the first time to the second time is 1 minute, and after that, the waiting time is doubled each time.
- If the 5th transmission fails, an error will occur and the error record will be displayed on the workflow screen.
- There is no function to notify the occurrence of an error or to manually retry

• Restrictions

Webhook actions do not allow you to:

- Customize HTTP request headers
 - · Adding signatures and tokens, overwriting User-Agent, etc.
- Customize the JSON format
 - Increase / decrease items, change item names, etc.
 - = Cannot match the format requested by the receiver
- Use methods other than POST
- Recording the response to the webhook and performing some processing according to the response
- Sending a webhook to a BASIC-authenticated URL
- > HTTPS communication using your own SSL certificate

• Precautions for use

- > Please note that the function for authentication is not provided.
 - You cannot include tokens, signatures, etc. in the HTTP request header.
 - User-Agent strings cannot be changed.
 - Basic authentication is not supported.
- > We do not recommend using it for "problems if processing fails".
 - It is not a function whose integrity is guaranteed.
 - We cannot guarantee that the notification will be implemented because it is provided on a best effort basis.
- > If the request fails, you cannot manually retry.
 - If the request fails, it will automatically retry with a gradual increase in intervals, up to a maximum of 4 times.
 - If the failure continues, the process ends. You cannot manually retry.
- Sending the webhook may be delayed slightly.
 - Since it is a mechanism to send sequentially by asynchronous processing, the sending of the webhook may be delayed.
 - It is possible that the next step may be reached before the webhook has been sent.
 - If you have set the webhook action for multiple steps in the route, the order in which the webhooks are sent may not be the same as the step order. (For example, when the request continues to fail)

21.3.Set the webhook action

The setting flow when using the Webhook action is as follows.

- Setting flow when using Webhook action
 - 1. Pre-settings on the rakumo Admin Console
 - 2. Add a webhook action
 - 3. Actually apply and test the webhook action

21.3.1. Enable action features and edit domain allow list

Preconfigure with a Google Workspace privileged administrator or rakumo administrator account.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/settings/workflow</u>

<Setting procedure>

1. Enable the webhook action.

Check "Enable" and "Webhook action" of the Post Step Actions Feature, Set "Save".

Post Step Actions Feature		
You may enable the ability to take action at the end of each step in the application route. Google Workspace super admin or rakumo Admin users can change the setting.		
(i) If disabled, all actions already set will not be executed immediately.		
Enable CloudSign Integration Action		
Notification Action Webhook Action		
	Sav	/e

2. Next, edit the domain permission list in "Domains of external systems to which rakumo is allowed to communicate".

Add the domain of the destination URL for the webhook. Please register the domain with an exact match.

254	rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual
	Domains of external systems to which rakumo is allowed to communicate
	The following features allow communication only to the domains added here. (Exact Match)
	Post Step Actions Feature > Webhook Action
	※ No domains allowed.
	Add Other Domait: Domain Name (Ex. example.com)

Wildcards with "*" (asterisk) cannot be specified.

This completes the preset settings. Then set the action.

21.3.2. Add a webhook action

Let's set the webhook action on the detail screen of the application form.

<Preparation>

Complete the application form and application route settings.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms <u>https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin/appform/</u>

<How to set the action>

1. Access rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms and open the application form details screen to which you want to add a webhook action.

2. Access rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms and open the application form details screen to which you want to add a webhook action.

Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
課長承認	approval(Everyone)	1. *課長" and One Nearest Superior User	Allow	Allow
部長承認	approval(Everyone)	部長" and One Nearest Superior User	Allow	Allow
社長承認	approval(Everyone)	11 "代表取締役社長"	Allow	Allow
関連作業実施	Operation		Allow	Allow
結果回覧	Circulation		Allow	Allow

3. Access rakumo Workflow Admin Console > Manage Forms and open the application form details screen to which you want to add a webhook action.



4. At the bottom of the page, you will see the Execution Settings section for Webhook Actions.

5. Enter an Action Name. (* 1)

Action Name (30 characters or less)		
Webhook Action		

6. In "When to Execute an Action", select which route step the action should be executed when the processing is completed. (* 2,3)

When to Execute an Action			
Takes an action when the select	ed step finished.		
Application Route Step 社長	承認 🗸		

7. In "URL to send the POST request", specify the Webhook destination URL. (*4)

The URL must begin with	https://. nain must be allowed on rakumo Admin Cor			
 Communication to the do 	main must be allowed on rakumo Admin Cor	ole.		

8. Finally, click Add Action.

This completes the action settings.

When the settings are complete, the set actions will be displayed in "Details of application route" on the details screen of the application template.

				The number of Steps : 5 step
Step Name	Туре	Approver	Changing Route by Applicant	Changing Route by Approver
課長承認	approval(Everyone)	1. ************************************	Allow	Allow
部長承認	approval(Everyone)	11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11. 11.	Allow	Allow
社長承認	approval(Everyone)	1 All "代表取締役社長"	Allow	Allow
Webhook Action (Webhook Action)				Delete
関連作業実施	Operation		Allow	Allow
結果回覧	Circulation		Allow	Allow

* 1 "Action Name" is displayed at the action location on the route.

* 2 Candidates will see a list of steps in the application route associated with the application form. For details of each step, see "Steps of Appl. Route" at the bottom of the page.

*3 When the processing in the step selected in "When to Execute an Action" is completed, the action is automatically executed.

* 4 You cannot set URLs other than those registered in the domain that "Domains of external systems to which rakumo is allowed to communicate" in rakumo Admin Console > Workflow Settings.

This completes the settings in the rakumo workflow.

Please apply and test the webhook action to use it.

The Japanese version of "rakumo Workflow Administrator Manual" introduces the flow of setting the workflow builder of slack as an example of using the Webhook action.

We apologize for the inconvenience, but please refer to this as well.

22. Frequently asked questions

■ When you log in to the Workflow Admin Console, it says, "Privilege Error: You have no privileges to view this page."Please tell us how to configure the settings to log in.

There are 2 types of users that can log in to the rakumo Workflow Admin Console (https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/workflow/admin).

1. Workflow Manager that can set all the features on the Workflow Admin Console.

For how to configure the settings, see "2.1. Registering users that can access the Workflow Admin Console (Workflow Manager)" in this manual.

 Operator, who can set part of the features on the Workflow Admin Console (example use: Set to have the employees in the accounting department manage only application forms related to accounting)
 For how to set, see section "6.6 Setting Up the Operators for an Application Category" of this manual.

3. **rakumo Admin**, System admin. Users with this role can perform all operations in this console.(Some operations require Google Workspace Administorator privileges.) For how to set, see section "9. Granting administrative privileges to users and groups" of rakum General Settings Administorator's manual.

■ Is it possible to delete an application form that a user has already submitted?

Yes. You can delete application forms that users have already submitted. Users that can delete application forms are Workflow administrators and operators in the relevant application category. Note that regular users cannot delete applications.

For how to delete, see [8.2.2 Delete applications] of this manual.

■ When I create a new application form, it says, "It is already registered."

The code you registered for an application form that you created before may be registered for a new application form (includes forms that are already deleted). Register newly created application forms with a new code. ■ Does the order of the application route have to be from [Approval Step] to [Operation Step] to [Circular Step]? I would like to set it in the order from [Operation Step] to [Approval Step] or [Circular Step] to [Approval Step]

The order of the steps in the application route is "Approval" \rightarrow "Operation " \rightarrow "Circulation", and the order cannot be changed. Thank you for your understanding.

Are there settings to publish approved application forms to users that are not in the route?

No. Only the users in the application route and administrators can check application forms that have been submitted. There are no public viewing settings. We apologize for the inconvenience. Thank you for your understanding.

■ Is it possible to delete the title of an application form and change it to another name?

At present, it is not possible to delete or change the [title] of application forms. Instead, you can configure the settings for input character restrictions, input requirement settings, and pre-entered values.

Appendix 1: Registering detailed user data

Register detailed information of the user to use in the rakumo workflow. Registration of user's detailed information is performed using a CSV file.

<Preparation in advance>

Whether the user who wants to output to the CSV file satisfies the output conditions before performing CSV file operations

Let's check it.

Only users who satisfy the following two points are output to the CSV file.

- ✓ The display status of the user is [Display]
- Belongs to a group, and the display status of that group is [Display]

Users whose display status is [Not display], users who do not belong to a group, or Users who belong to a group whose display status of group is [Not display] are not output to the CSV file.

 \rightarrow You can check the group affiliation status of each user on the following screen. rakumo Admin Console > Manage User > Display Settings > User Details

		Deselect		
	Name Group ID	Primary group	On	
8	<u>全スタッフ</u> all-staff@rakumo.cloud	Auto Selected	2	
85	<u>오건</u> 뤄 all@rakumo.cloud	Can not be selected		
8	<u>情報システム部</u> jyouhou@rakumo.cloud	0	v	
8	<u>管理部</u> kanri@rakumo.cloud	0	×.	
85	第一世家部 sales1@rakumo.cloud	0	×	

 \rightarrow You can set the display status of the user on the following screen.

rakumo Admin Console > Manage User > Display Settings

For details on how to set, see the **Administrator's Manual [rakumo General]** 6. Configuring the Display/Not display settings for users.

 \rightarrow You can configure the display settings of the group on the following screen.

rakumo Admin Console > Manage Group

For setting method, see the **Administrator's Manual [rakumo General]** 7. Setting Group to Display/Not display and Set the Priority of Group/User Display.

<Screen to operate>

rakumo Admin Console > Manage User > Detail Settings

https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/users/-/profiles

<Operation method>

1. In advance, execute Google Synchronization on the rakumo Admin Console > Google Sync.

https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/gapps_sync

	ioogle when you made a change on Google Workspace. 03 (Time required for previous sync: 00.08.04)
ync Settings (<u>> Edit Setting</u>	8)
Domains to Sync	rakumo.cloud
License Assignment	Assign Licenses To Newly Created Users
Display New Users	Display Newly Created Users
Display New Groups	Not Display Newly Created Groups
Sync User Aliases	Don't Sync User Aliases
Sync VFE User Accounts	* ·
Groups to Sync	Sync All Groups

<u>X Be sure to click [Synchronize] button by Google Workspace's special administrators of the Google</u> <u>Workspace primary domain.</u>

2. After completing the Google Sync, access the Manage User > Detail Settings.

https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/users/-/profiles

3. Click the [Create CSV] button at the bottom of the screen.

Create CSV From User/G	roup Information
You may create CSV by using use You may use the CSV as the CSV	r/group information synched to rakumo with Google Sync and download the file. $\underline{\rightarrow}$ Google Sync of user detail information.
Encoding	Shift_JIS 🗸
Also output not displayed users	
Create CSV	

4. The message "Started creating CSV. Please wait for a while until completion." Will be displayed.

- After waiting for a while, click \rightarrow **Reload**.

Home / Manage Use	ers / Detail Settings
上 Detail Se	ettings
Set user detail information,	creste / download CSV file.
Started creating CSV.	Please wait for a while until completion.
🚯 Set User Detail I	nformation
Upload user detail inform Select the CSV file to upl	lation to rakumo. oad and then click "Upload" button. (<u>→ Samole CSV file)</u>
Updating CSV data Please wait for a w	Nile and reload the pap <mark>r → Reload</mark>

-When the creation process is complete, "Successfully created CSV file." is displayed.

5. Click <u>» Download the recent created CSV file</u> to download the CSV file.

Create CSV From Us	ser/Group Information
	ig user/group information synched to rakumo with Google Sync and download the file. $ ightarrow$ Google Sync
ou may use the CSV as the	CSV of user detail information.
Download the recent creat	red CSV file (Last updated: 2021/01/25 17:21)
Encoding	Shift_JIS 🗸
Also output not displaye	
users	
~	
Greate CSV	

6. Edit the content of the downloaded CSV file and save it.

0) 🖬 🤊 - 🕬 🗋												pro	# Jes_20110	5891815 (1) - Microso	oft Excel	-					
-	★-ム 挿入	10-17	レイアウト	ジーモ たほ	40.00 B	表示																	
	(जमरक) 🔏							-						1.841	11111	100.14		2561				1	L 1075
	Gange-		MS Pゴシック	2 - 11 -	A * *	_	49× •	3-1402EC	CHIERS	1.40	2.8			1		標課			やない思い	良い	チェック セル		
16/16	10 - 350000-/1		BIU	- 🖽 - 🔷 - 📥 -			保保	見せんを続	合して中央は	82 - j	- %		4 -1	AH118 :	-71261	メモ			セル 計算	警告文	出力	挿入 削	22番 第
	クリップボード	50110		2821										量30-	BUTCE .				2515				 25
				7875				LOK			,	X.982	- 10						A21W				//
	V40		f _x																				
			D		G H			K										V	W	X	Y		Z
			Family Giv	en Mompany Co			n Job T	BirthdiBu	isine Busin	EBusin	Busine					Emplic Prin		Display	Calendar Enabled	Contacts Enabled	Workflow Enabled	TimeRecord	er Enabled
	totsuka®ra 戸塚			Rakumo giga i	jo develo	開発本部								aðrakum			0						
	tsurumi@ra 鶴見			Rakumo gige i										1KBrakum			0						
		弘明		Rakumo gige i.			営業							u@rakumo			0						
		由佳利		Rakumo gige i,										rakumo gi			0						
	tsurumi@ra 鶴見	理告		Rakumo gige i										168rakum			0						
		弘明		Rakumo gigei,	jo corpor	法人								i@rakumo			0						
		伸也		Rakumo gigei.										adrakum			0						
	tsurumi@ra 諸見			Rakumo gige i										10rakum			0						
	adachi@rak 足立	深雪		Rakumo gigei,									adachi	@rakumo	qi ee is		0						
	nerimal@rail 讀馬	博英		Rakumo gigel,										@rakumo			0						
	minami@ral 南	和)治		Rakumo gige i									minam	ið rakumo	gigei jp		0						
		沙良		Rakumo gige i										wa®raku			0						
	nakamura创中村	慶太		Rakumo gigei,										นาลจำเล่น		p	0						
	totsuka®ra 戸塚	伸也		Rakumo.gigei.									totsuk	a®rakum	qi isgiz.c		0						
	aobe®rakur青葉	由佳利		Rakumo gigei.									aobe@	rakumo gi	geijo		0						
	nakagawa@中川	沙良		Rakumo.gigei,	jo first.sa	第一営業	85							wa®raku		p	0						
	tsurumi@ra 諸見			Rakumo gigei,			88						tsurum	iðrakum	qi iegig. o		0						
19	adachi@rak 足立	深雪		Rakumo gigei.	jo genera	総務部							adaphi	@vakumo	qi eqiq		0						
	totsuka®ra 戸塚	倖也		Rakumo gige i	jo genera	総務部							totsuk	aðrakum	oj, legig, c		0						
	tsurumi@ra 翻見	理查		Rakumo gigel,										189rakum			0						
	tauzuki®ral都筑	弘明		Rakumo gigel.									touzuk	(Grakumo	gigei jp		0						
23	tsurumi@ra 鶴見	理查		Rakumo gigei.	jp net_or	ネットクラ	アレコー	り事業部					tsurum	1K8rakum	qigei.jp		0						
	tsuzuki@ral 都筑			Rakumo gigei.	jp net_or	ネットクラス	アトワー	ク事業部					teuzuk	ið rakumo	gigei.jp		0						
	e do gawa@r 江戸川			Rakumo.gigei,	jo plannir	企画部							edo gav	wa@rakun	t, iegig. or		0						
26	南 fer®imenim	利治		Rakumo gigei.	jo plannir	企画部							minam	i@rakumo	gige i jo		0						
	nekamura@中村	廣太		Rakumo.gigei,									nəkəm	ura@raku	mo gigel ;	p	0						
28		伸也		Rakumo gigel									totsuk	aðrakum	oj, jegig, o		0						
		結芽		Rakumo gigei									chigus	a@rakum	o gigel jo		0						
30	tourumi®ra翻見			Rakumo gige l	jo rakum	rakumo 事	業部						teurum	1K8rakum	o gigel jo		0						
	moriyama邻守山	千夏		Rakumo gige L									mortya	ma@raku	mo gige i j	p	0						
32	se ya@rakur 潮谷	義孝		Rakumo gige i	jp secon	第二営業	85						seyada	rakumo gi	geijp		0						
	tsurumi@ra 器見			Rakumo gigei.	jp secon	第二営業	85						tsurum	1K8rakum	o gigei jo		0						
34																							

<u>× If you use a CSV file to set the job title, manually add the Job Title Code column. (First time only)</u>

<u>× The latest setting status is output by downloading the CSV file after performing the "Create CSV"</u> <u>operation.</u>

In order to avoid unintended configuration changes, please be sure to download and edit the recent created CSV after performing "Create CSV".

<u>× For the content of CSV file and input value of each column, please refer to Appendix 3: Setting of user</u>

information in rakumo, CSV file format.

- 7. Click [Choose file] under "Set User Detail Information" and select 6 CSV files.
- 8. Click the [Update] button.
- ※ If you click the "Update" button, the current registration will be overwritten.

bload user detail inform elect the CSV file to up	ation to rakumo. oad and then click "Upload" button. (→ Sample CSV file)	
CSV file	ファイルを選択 profiles_202011130851 (1).csv	
Encoding	Shift_JIS V	
C Update		
(:)	etail information exists, they will be replaced with newly uploaded information. es up two or more positions, please separate row.	

9. The message "Saved user detail information temporarily. Please wait for a while until update completion." is displayed.

Please wait a while and then click \rightarrow **Reload**.

Home / Manage Users / Detail Settings
Letail Settings
Set user detail information, create / download CSV file.
Saved user detail information temporarily. Please wait for a while until update completion.
Set User Detail Information
Upload user detail information to rakumo. Select the CSV file to upload and then click "Upload" button. (→ Sample CSV file)
Applying CSV data. Please wait for a while and reload the page - Reload

If the update is complete, "Completed importing CSV data." is displayed.

This completes registration of user's detailed information using a CSV file.

Appendix 2: Editing registered detailed user data

We will show you how to edit the detailed information of the user used in the rakumo workflow. The flow of operation is the same as the registration procedure.

<Screen to operate> rakumo Admin Console > Manage User > Detail Settings https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/users/-/profiles

<Operation method>

1. In advance, execute Google Synchronization on the rakumo Admin Console > Google Sync. https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/gapps_sync

	oogle when you made a change on Google Workspace. 33 (Time required for previous symc: 00:08:04)
ync Settings (<u>> Edit Setting</u>	s)
Domains to Sync	rakumo.cloud
License Assignment	Assign Licenses To Newly Created Users
Display New Users	Display Newly Created Users
Display New Groups	Not Display Newly Created Groups
Sync User Aliases	Don't Sync User Aliases
Sync VFE User Accounts	-
Groups to Sync	Sync All Groups

※ Be sure to click [Synchronize] button by Google Workspace's special administrators of the Google Workspace primary domain.

2. After completing the Google Sync, access the Manage User > Detail Settings.

https://a-rakumo.appspot.com/admin/users/-/profiles

3. Click the [Create CSV] button at the bottom of the screen.

You may create CSV by using	user/group information synched to rakumo with Google Sync and download the file. \rightarrow Google Sync
You may use the CSV as the C	
Doublead the report proster	CSV file (Last updated: 2021/01/25 17:21)
Download the recent created	Cov me (Last updated. 2021/01/25 17:21)
Encoding	Shift_JIS 🗸
Also output not displayed	
Also output not displayed users	

- 4. The message "Started creating CSV. Please wait for a while until completion." Will be displayed.
- After waiting for a while, click \rightarrow **Reload**.

Home / Manage	Users / Detail Settings	
上 Detail	Settings	
Set user detail informat	tion, create / download CSV file.	
Started creating C	SV. Please wait for a while until completion.	
🚯 Set User Det	ail Information	
Upload user detail inf Select the CSV file to	ormation to rakumo. upload and then click "Upload" button. (Sample CSV file)	
Updating CSV Please wait for	data. a while and reload the page <mark>. <u>→ Reload</u></mark>	

-When the creation process is complete, "Successfully created CSV file." is displayed.

5. Click <u>» Download the recent created CSV file</u> to download the CSV file.

6	Create CSV From Us	ser/Group Information
		ng user/group information synched to rakumo with Google Sync and download the file. <u>→ Google Sync</u>
rou	may use the CSV as the	e CSV of user detail information.
» Dov	wnload the recent creat	ted CSV file (Last updated: 2021/01/25 17:21)
	Encoding	Shift_JIS V
	Also output not displaye users	
	Create CSV	

6. Edit the content of the downloaded CSV file and save it.

😱 🖬 🤊 · 👷)						pro	of les_201106191815	(1) - Microsoft E	cel		-			
-ム 挿入	<-9 M	アウト 動式 データ 村	网络 表示											
📬 👗 स्वर्णमारः	MD	PJ997 - 11 - A		#り返して全体を表示する	標準		N. 12	標準	2561	164U III.S	BO	チェック セル	3- 3	
- Gatter														
120010 J 820002-/1	B	IU A-	≦ ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ● ●	一世にを結合して中央構え、	- % ·	24	条件(18 デーブルと) 書式 - 書式(1)家	JC 75		セルレー 計算	警告文	出力	採入 首都社	范督
クリップボード		2824	5 A	2 11 G	10.02		HAV HAVEOU			2316			24	
	6			LUE .	20.04					702102			1 67	
V40	• (9													
		EFG		K L M N					V	W	X	Y	Z	
1 User ID Family	Given Fam	ily Given Mompany Com		Birthd Busine Busine Bus	ine Busine Mot					Calendar Enabled	Contacts Enabled	Workflow Enabled	TimeRecorder	Enabled
2 totsuka@ra 戸塚			develo開発本部				ka®rakumo gigel)		0					
	理查		consuカスタマー営業				nkPrakumo gigei j		0					
	弘明		consuカスタマー営業				ki&rakumo.gigei.jp		0					
	由佳利	Rakumo gige i jp					Nakumo gigei jo		0					
6 tsurumi@ra 歸見	理告	Rakumo gige i jp					nKrakumo gigei j		0					
	弘明	Rakumo gige i jp					ki@rakumo.gigei.jp		0					
	伸也		sales.c 営業本部				ka@rakumo.gigei.j		0					
	理查		sales.(営業本部				nKirakumo gigei j	0	0					
10 adachi@rak 足立	深雪	Rakumo gige i jo					i@rakumo gigei.jp		0					
11 nerima@rak 續馬	博英	Rakumo gige i jp					a@rakumo.gigai.jo		0					
12 minami@ral 南	利治	Rakumo gigel jp					10 rakumo gigel jp		0					
	沙良	Rakumo gige i jp					pwa®rakumo gigo		0					
14 nakamura创中村	慶太	Rakumo gigel jp	engine技術部			nakam	ura@rakumo.gigo	i.jp	0					
15 totsuka@ra 严塚	伸也	Rakumo.gigei.jp	engine技術部			totsuk	ka®rakumo gigei j		0					
	由佳利		first.st第一営業部			@ed os	hakumogigeijo		0					
	沙良	Rakumo gigel jp	first.st第一営業部			nakaga	swa@rakumo_gige	i.jp	0					
18 tsurumi@ra 諸見			first.se第一営業部			tsurun	ni@rakumo.gigei.j	0	0					
19 adaphi@rak 足立	深雪	Rakumo gigel jp	genera錄稿部			edechi	Korakumo gigei jo		0					
20 totsuka@ra 戸塚	伸也	Rakumo gigel jp	genera総務部			totsuk	a@rakumo gigel j	0	0					
	理查	Rakumo gige i jp	geners総務部			tsurun	nk9rakumo gigel j		0					
	弘明	Rakumo gigel jp				tsuzuk	ki@rakumo gigel.jp		0					
23 tsurumi@ra 鶴見	理查	Rakumo.gigei.jp	net_orネットクラフトワー	り事業部		tsurun	nK9rakumo gigei j		0					
24 tsuzuki@ral 都筑	3(4月	Rakumo gige i jp	ret_orネットクラフトワー			tsuzuk	ki@rakumo.gigei.jp		0					
25 edogswa@v 고戸川	85-	Rakumo gige i jp	plannii 全面86			e do gar	wa@rakumo.gigei	.jp	0					
26 minami@ral 南	利治	Rakumo gige i jo					ni@rakumo.gigei.jp		0					
27 nakamura@中村	廢太	Rakumo gige i jo	pisnnir企画部			nakam	ura@rakumo_gige	i.ip	0					
28 totsuka@ra 戸塚	伸也	Rakumo gige Ljo					a@rakumo gigel j		0					
29 chigusa@ra 千種	結芽		rakum rakumo 亭業部			chigus	sa@rakumo_gige1.j	0	0					
	理查		rakum rakumo 亭葉部				nkîrakumo gigel j		0					
31 moriyama@ 守山	千夏		secon 第二営業部			mortys	ama@rakumo.gige	ijp -	0					
32 se va@rakur 譜谷	养女		secon 第二営業部				hakumo algei ip		0					
33 tsurumi@ra 歸見	理香		secon第二営業部			tsurun	nKorakumo gigei j		0					
34														

About Users Output to CSV File at Update

If you have uploaded a CSV file to rakumo even once, the newly created and downloaded CSV file from the

"Create CSV" button contains the following data:

266 rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

(1) A user whose detailed information is registered in a CSV file (The same as the data contents that can be downloaded from "<u>> Download user detail information</u>")

(2) Users newly imported into rakumo and users newly added to the group

(1) For users whose detailed information has already been registered in a CSV file, the A column "Update" in the CSV file is blank.

Even for the user corresponding to (1), "D" is output to the A column "Update" in the CSV file for the following users.

Users deleted from affiliation group, Users who were already in a deleted group, Users who have already been deleted, Users who are not originally in rakumo

(2) "A" is output in the "Update" column in the CSV file for users newly imported into rakumo or newly added to a group by Google Sync.

Please update and edit this user's information on the CSV file. As "A" is a mark to the last, delete it and "Update"

The column should be blank.

[About the handling of the user line described as "D" in the "Update" column in the CSV file]

The data described as "D" in the "Update" column when uploading a CSV file is not imported into rakumo. If you do not need user data in the "D" line, leave the user data in the "D" line on the CSV as it is, or delete the user data in the "D" line and upload.

If you want to keep the user data of "Update" column "D" on CSV, leave "Update" column blank, add "Protected" column newly in CSV, enter "1" and upload please. The next time you create a CSV, the "Update" column will output blanks, not "D".

<u>* The latest user display / non-display, priority organization, and license allocation status are output only</u> to the CSV file downloaded by performing the "Create CSV" operation. To avoid unintentional setting changes, be sure to download the last CSV created after executing "Create CSV" and edit it.

<u>* However, for the "Job Title Code" column, "Contents uploaded last time in CSV" is always output. The latest job title setting information cannot be output to the "Job Title Code" column.</u>

<u>X</u> The latest setting status is output by downloading the CSV file after performing the "Create CSV" operation.

In order to avoid unintended configuration changes, please be sure to download and edit the recent created CSV after performing "Create CSV".

※ For the content of CSV file and input value of each column, please refer to Appendix 3: Setting of user

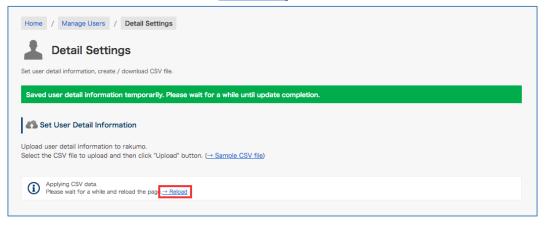
information in rakumo, CSV file format.

- 7. Click [Choose file] under "Set User Detail Information" and select 6 CSV files.
- 8. Click the [Update] button.
- ※ If you click the "Update" button, the current registration will be overwritten.

elect the CSV file to up	load and then click "Upload" button. (\rightarrow Sample CSV file)	
CSV file	ファイルを選択 profiles_202011130851 (1).csv	
Encoding	Shift_JIS V	
C Update		

9. The message " Saved user detail information temporarily. Please wait for a while until update completion." is displayed.

Please wait a while and then click \rightarrow **Reload**.



If the update is complete, "Completed importing CSV data." is displayed.

This completes updating user details using a CSV file.

Appendix 3 The format of the CSV file to set up user data in rakumo

Use a CSV file for the data to import detailed user data settings into the rakumo Workflow. To edit files, use Microsoft Office Excel and other spreadsheet software. The items required for the CSV file are as follows:

 ${\ensuremath{\bigcirc}}$ is used in the Workflow.

Item name (Maximum number of characters that can be entered: 256)	Description	Workflow
Update	Status updated by the synchronization of Google Workspace *1	
User ID	[Required] The email addresses of the users registered with Google Workspace *2	0
Family Name	Last name	0
Given Name	First name	0
Family Name Yomi	Pronunciation of last name (Hiragana, Katakana) *3	0
Given Name Yomi	Pronunciation of first name (Hiragana, Katakana) *3	0
Company	Company Name * 4	
Company Yomi	Pronunciation of name of company (Hiragana, Katakana)	
Department Email	[Required] Department Email *2	0
Department	Department	0
Job Title	Job Title *3	0
Birthday	Date of birth displayed in Contact	
Business Address	Company address displayed in Contact	
Business Phone	Company Phone Number displayed in Contact	
Business Phone Extension	Business Phone: Extension Number displayed in Contact	
Business Fax	Business Fax Number displayed in Contact	
Mobile Phone	Mobile Phone Number displayed in Contact	
E-mail Address	Email address displayed in Contact	
E-mail 2 Address	Email address displayed in Contact	
E-mail 3 Address	Email address displayed in Contact	
Employee Number	Employee Number * 3	0

|--|

Settings for priority organization *4

Primary

Display	Configuring the display/not display settings for users	0
Calendar Enabled	Calendar license assignment *4	
Contacts Enabled	Contact license assignment *4	
Workflow Enabled	Workflow license assignment *4	0
TimeRecorder Enabled	Time Recorder license assignment *4	
Board Enabled	Board license assignment *4	
Expense Enabled	Expense license assignment *4	
Attendance Enabled	Attendance license assignment	
Protected	Set whether to keep user data of the row of "D" in "Update"	
	column in CSV. *4	
Job Title Code	Post code of [Post, Position Settings] *6	

*1 A (Added): Users that are newly imported into rakumo and users that are newly added to groups
 D (Deleted): Users deleted from their groups, users who were members of already deleted groups, already deleted users, and users who have never existed in rakumo.
 Blank: Users whose detailed data are already registered in the CSV file other than blank, A, and D You can also upload files by deleting Column Update.

*2 Make sure to register the "User ID" column and the "Department Email" column in lower case letters.

*3 You can display this user data when setting the [Text Input] in the application form.

*4 For the settings, see the Administrator's Manual [rakumo General].

***5** To leave the user data in Row D, Column Update in the CSV file, enter "1." You can also upload files by deleting Column Protected.

***6** See 7.7.3 Assigning a User to a Job Title. Please check the following notes when performing job title operations using the "Job Title Code" column.

■ About the output of the "Job Title Code" column

-The "Job Title Code" column does not exist in the CSV file in the initial state. This column is used by manually adding when editing CSV when batch assignment of job titles is performed in a CSV file. (The position of the column at the time of addition does not matter. For the sake of clarity, we recommend that

270 rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

you add it to the end of the existing column.)

-If you add the "Job Title Code" column, the "Job Title Code" column will be output when you create a CSV file. However, if the "Job Title Code" column is deleted and uploaded, the "Job Title Code" column will not be output when creating a CSV file.

-The value output in the "Job Title Code" column is always the "Job title code specified in the previously uploaded CSV file".

What you can do in the "Job Title Code" column

In the "Job Title Code" column, you can perform two types of operations using the job title code.

A. Creating and assigning new job titles:

By entering a job title code that is not registered in "Manage Job Titles", you can "Create a new job title + Assign a new job title to the user who entered the job title code".

For newly created positions in the "Job Title Code" column, "Job title" and "Job title" are not set.

After uploading the CSV file, open the (untitled) job title edit screen from the "Job title and job title settings" screen, and change the name and specify the job title.

B. Bulk assignment of existing job titles:

By entering the registered job title code in "Manage Job Titles", you can "Replace the existing job title assignment status with the registered contents of the CSV file".

If you specify a registered job title code, all user assignments for that job title will be replaced by the definitions in the CSV.

(Example: If you upload a CSV file that specifies Mr. D and Mr. E as the "manager" when the assignment status of the existing position "manager" is Mr. A, Mr. B, and Mr. C, the "manager" is Mr. D. Only Mr. E.)

If you upload a CSV that does not have the "Job Title Code" column, or if you upload a CSV that has all the values in the "Job Title Code" column blank, the user assignment of the job title will not change.

What you can't do in the "Job Title Code" column

The following operations cannot be performed in the "Job Title Code" column. Please note.

X Output the job title setting status at the time of CSV file creation in the "Job Title Code" column.

When creating a CSV file, the "Job Title Code" column contains the "Job title code specified in the previous CSV file".

It is output as a value. The latest setting status cannot be output.

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

To prevent unintentional setting changes, please consider performing one of the following operations.

a) Job titles should be assigned using CSV files, and manual assignment should not be performed.

b) Please use it after confirming that the job title assignment status on the CSV file matches the current job title setting status.

X Leave all "Job Title Code" columns blank to reset the job title assignment status.

For positions where the position code does not appear in the CSV file, the position assignment status will not be changed.

If you want to reset the assignment status of all job titles, please cancel the assignment manually from the management screen.

Also, if there is a job title that is no longer needed, delete it from the management screen or cancel the user assignment.

<u>Create columns for all the items when creating a CSV file. Leave blank the fields for items that are</u> <u>not required in the Workflow.</u>

To assign a user to a post, add the "Job Title Code" column. See "7.7.3 Assigning a User to a Job Title " for more details.

Appendix 4: Request Regarding Automated Notification Emails from Workflow

The sender email address of automated notification emails from rakumo Workflow (notifications@rakumo.com) may change in the future. We request that you configure your email sorting settings based not on the email address but on subject.

Appendix 5 A quick reference to what a user with administrative privileges can do

Introducing the operations that can be performed when any authority is assigned in Google Workspace or rakumo.

Whether you can perform the operations required to use rakumo with the Google Admin Console.
 You need a Google Workspace Super Admin role (or a role that can perform each operation).
 You cannot use or operate various setting menus on the Google Admin Console in each role set in
 "Administrator Settings" of rakumo.

○:Possible, ×: Impossible									
	Super Admin	Groups Admin	User Management Admin	Services Admin	rakumo Admin				
Access the Google Admin Console	0	0	0	0	×				
Create / update / delete users	0	×	0	×	×				
Create / update / delete groups	0	0	×	×	×				
API control	0	×	×	×	×				
Creating building resources	0	×	×	0	×				

• The role of Google Workspace administrator who can set rakumo on the rakumo management screen Only "Super Admin" can set rakumo on the rakumo management screen * 1,2

rakumo Workflow Administrator's Manual

	Google Admin ୍ ୍	Search for users, groups or se	ttings			¢	8	0		۶	
ŵ	Home	Users > 愛美小林 > Admin roles	and privileges	rivileges							
== ⊳ ∢	Dashboard	愛美 小林	Admin roles and privileges						~		
	Users	kobayashi@demo.gigei .co.jp Active	Roles								
	Groups Target audiences	Last sign in: 2 months ago Created: Aug 20, 2021	Manage admin roles for 愛美. Assign pre-built	Manage admin roles for 愛兎. Assign pre-built roles or create custom roles with specific privileges. 0 roles assigned					CREATE CUSTOM ROLE		
)	Organizational units	Organizational unit rakumo-Test	Role name	Scope of role	Assigned state	ŕ	Condi	tion 🕜			
	Buildings and resources Directory settings	RESET PASSWORD	Super Admin Google Workspace Administrator Seed Role	All organizational units	Assi	gned				٦	
• 🗔		UPDATE USER	Groups Admin Groups Administrator	ĸ	Not a	assigned				-	
→ Ⅲ → Ø	Apps Security	UPLOAD PROFILE PHOTO ADD ALTERNATE EMAILS	Groups Reader Groups Reader	e	Not a	assigned	None	(access all	groups)		
) ці	Reporting	ADD TO GROUPS	Groups Editor Groups Editor		Not a	assigned	None	(access all	groups)		
, 🗖	Billing	EMAIL	User Management Admin User Management Administrator	8	Not a	issigned					
. @	Rules	SUSPEND USER	Help Desk Admin Help Desk Administrator	8	Not a	assigned					

The "Super Admin" can perform both the setting operations on the Google Admin Admin and the operations on the rakumo administration screen, which are necessary to use rakumo. We recommend that you assign the "Super Admin" role to the person in charge of managing rakumo.

* 1 Users who do not have the administrator role of "Super Admin" can also set rakumo except for some operations by separately setting the role on rakumo in "Manage Roles" on the rakumo management screen.

* 2 Even if you set the role on rakumo in "Manage Roles" on the rakumo management screen, there are some settings that require Super Admin privileges for operation.

274

• Operations that can be performed for each role of the administrator on rakumo

The various setting menus of rakumo that can be used by Super Admin of Google Workspace and users with each role set in "Manage Roles" of rakumo are as follows.

C : Possible, ∆ : Can be ope	Google Workspace Super Admin	rakumo Admin	Workflow Admin	Operator of application category	Board Admin	Expense Admin	Attendance Admin
Access the rakumo Admin Console	0	0	0	×	0	0	0
Google Sync	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Organization Name	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Manage Licenses	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Manage Users	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Manage Groups	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Manage Job Titles	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Manage Roles	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
Display Settings	0	0	×	×	×	×	×
{Product name} settings * 1	0	0	0	×	0	0	0
Change calendar sharing settings	0	×	×	×	×	×	×
Access the Workflow Admin Console	×	0	0	∆*3	×	×	<u></u> ∆ *4
Access the Expense Admin Page	0	0	×	×	×	0	×
Displaying the Attendance management menu	∆*5	∆*5	×	х	×	×	0
Gadgets	0	0	×	×	×	×	×

 \bigcirc : Possible, \triangle : Can be operated conditionally, × : Impossible

* 1 Google Workspace Super Admin / rakumo admin can set all products under contract, and {product name} administrator can set only matching products. (Example: If you are a workflow administrator, you can only set the workflow)

* 2 To use the Workflow Admin Console, Google Privileged Administrator users must assign {product name} administrator privileges and a license for the target product. If you want to use the expense charge screen or the Kintai management menu, you need to assign a license for the target product.

* 3 "Operator of application category" has management authority for the application category set as the person in charge of operation.

On the Workflow Admin Console, you can operate only for the target application category.

* 4 The "Attendance Admin" has the authority of the person in charge of operations for the application category "rakumo Attendance application".

On the Workflow Admin Console, you can only operate the application category "rakumo Attendance Application".

* 5 Only when one or more "Attendance Admin" is set, the Google Workspace Super Admin and rakumo administrator can display the Attendance management menu.

* 6 This table summarizes whether or not the operation can be performed as of January 2022. Due to specification changes, there is a possibility that the operations that can be performed by each administrator will increase. Please note.